

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

ARTHRITIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MARCH 5, 2003

+ + + + +

The above-entitled meeting was convened in the Kennedy Grand Ballroom of the Holiday Inn Silver Spring, 8777 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. Steven B. Abramson, Acting Chairperson, presiding.

PRESENT:

STEVEN B. ABRAMSON, M.D., Acting Chairperson

KATHLEEN REEDY, R.D.H., M.S., Executive Secretary

JENNIFER ANDERSON, Ph.D., Member

SUSAN M. MANZI, M.D., Member

H. JAMES WILLIAMS, Jr., M.D., Member

WENDY W. McBRAIR, R.N., M.S., C.H.E.S., Consumer

Representative

ARTHRITIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE FDA CONSULTANTS:

STEVEN B. ABRAMSON, M.D.

KENNETH D. BRANDT, M.D.

JANET D. ELASHOFF, Ph.D.

JAMES F. FRIES, M.D.

ALLAN GIBOFSKY, M.D., J.D.

ROBERT W. MAKUCH, Ph.D.

FDA CONSULTANTS FROM OTHER ADVISORY COMMITTEES:

RUTH S. DAY, Ph.D.

JAMES H. LEWIS, M.D.

LEONARD B. SEEFF, M.D.

C O N T E N T S

	<u>PAGE</u>
Conflict of Interest Statement	6
Welcome, Lee S. Simon, M.D.	9
Open Public Hearing:	
Dr. Sidney M. Wolfe	12
Ray Timmons (presented by Ms. Reedy)	16
Dorothy Karo (presented by Ms. Reedy)	17
Regulatory History, Lee S. Simon, M.D.	18
Health Assessment Questionnaire, James F. Fries, M.D.	46
Sponsor Presentation:	
Michael Rozycki, Ph.D.	85, 125
Joseph Doyle, R.Ph., M.B.A.	89
Karen Simpson, M.D.	100
Statistics, Suktae Choi, Ph.D., FDA	134
Discussion and Questions	141
Open Public Hearing:	
Dr. Sidney M. Wolfe	229
Amye Leong	243
FDA Presentation, Safety, Lawrence Goldkind, M.D.	254
Aventis Presentation, Safety:	
Michael Rozycki, Ph.D.	301
William Holden, M.D.	304
Vibeke Strand, M.D.	333

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

PAGE

Discussion of Labeling Rare Serious Events,
Ruth Day, Ph.D. 351

Discussion and Questions on Safety

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:07 a.m.)

CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: We'd like to call the meeting to order, please.

I am Dr. Abramson of NYU and the Hospital for Joint Diseases.

And we'll begin the meeting by having the committee introduce themselves, and we'll begin with Dr. Seeff, please.

DR. SEEFF: Leonard Seeff from the National Institutes of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, NIH.

DR. LEWIS: I'm James Lewis, hepatologist at Georgetown University.

DR. DAY: I'm Ruth Day from Duke University and a member of the Direct Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee.

DR. FRIES: Jim Fries, Stanford University rheumatologist.

DR. BRANDT: Ken Brandt, rheumatologist, Indiana University.

DR. ELASHOFF: Janet Elashoff,

1 biostatistics, UCLA and Cedar Sinai.

2 DR. MAKUCH: Robert Makuch, head of
3 biostatistics, Yale University School of Medicine.

4 DR. ANDERSON: Jennifer Anderson,
5 statistician, Boston University School of Medicine.

6 MS. MCBRAIR: Wendy McBair, Director of
7 Arthritis Services, Virtual Health of New Jersey,
8 consumer rep.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: James Williams,
10 rheumatologist, University of Utah.

11 MS. REEDY: Kathleen Reedy, Advisory
12 Committees, Food and Drug Administration.

13 DR. GIBOFSKY: Allan Gibofsky,
14 rheumatologist, Hospital for Special Surgery at
15 Cornell in New York.

16 DR. GOLDKIND: Larry Goldkind, Deputy
17 Division Director at Division of Anti-inflammatory,
18 Analgesic and Ophthalmologic Drug Products.

19 DR. SIMON: Lee Simon, Division Director
20 of Analgesic, Anti-inflammatory and Ophthalmologic
21 Drug Products and a rheumatologist.

22 DR. BULL: Jonca Bull, Director, Office

1 of Drug Evaluation V in the Office of New Drugs.

2 DR. KWEDER: I'm Sandra Kweder, the
3 Deputy Director of the Office of New Drugs.

4 DR. WOODCOCK: Janet Woodcock, head of
5 the Center for Drugs.

6 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you.

7 We'll now have a meeting statement read
8 by Ms. Kathleen Reedy, Executive Secretary.

9 MS. REEDY: For the Arthritis Drugs
10 Advisory Committee on March 5th, 2003, addressing
11 Arava, leflunomide.

12 The following announcement addresses the
13 issue of conflict of interest with regard to this
14 meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude
15 even the appearance of such at this meeting. Based
16 on the submitted agenda for the meeting and all
17 financial interests reported by the committee
18 participants, it has been determined that all
19 interests in firms regulated by the Center for Drug
20 Evaluation and Research present no potential for an
21 appearance of a conflict of interest at this meeting
22 with the following exceptions.

1 Full waivers have been granted to the
2 following participants in accordance with 18 United
3 States Code 208(b)(3):

4 Dr. James Lewis for serving on a
5 competitor's speakers bureau. He receives less than
6 \$10,001 per year and lectures on topics unrelated to
7 Arava or its competing products. The waiver also
8 includes his consulting for the sponsor on issues
9 unrelated to Arava. He receives less than \$10,001
10 per year.

11 Dr. Kenneth Brandt for consulting for
12 the sponsor on unrelated issues. He receives less
13 than \$10,001 per year. For consulting and lecturing
14 for a competitor on unrelated issues, he receives
15 between 10,001 and \$50,000 per year.

16 In accordance with 18 United States Code
17 208(b)(3) and 505(n)(4), Dr. Allan Gibofsky for
18 ownership of stock in two competitors, one stock
19 valued between 5,000 and 25,000 and the other valued
20 between 25,001 and 50,000.

21 For consulting for three competitors for
22 which he receives less than \$10,001 per firm per

1 year and for lecturing for three competitors for
2 which he receives less than \$10,001 per firm per
3 year, Dr. Gibofsky's consulting and lecturing is
4 unrelated to the competing products.

5 A copy of the waiver statements may be
6 obtained by submitting a written request to the
7 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A30
8 of the Parklawn Building.

9 Dr. John Cush has been excluded from
10 participating in today's discussions due to his
11 current involvement in studies on two of the
12 competing products and his past consulting on the
13 product at issue.

14 In the event that the discussions
15 involve any other products or firms not already on
16 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
17 financial interest, the participants are aware of
18 the need to exclude themselves from such
19 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
20 the record.

21 With respect to all other participants,
22 we ask in the interest of fairness that they address

1 any current or previous financial involvement with
2 any firm whose products they may wish to comment
3 upon.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you.

5 Today's meeting will be on the recent
6 update on the efficacy and safety of Arava or
7 leflunomide, and the first presentation will be by
8 Dr. Simon on the regulatory history, Arava and
9 treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

10 Dr. Simon.

11 DR. SIMON: Is that actually now how the
12 agenda is supposed to go?

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: I apologize.

14 DR. SIMON: Excuse me. That's okay.

15 So basically I'm here to welcome you all
16 first and to go over the agenda briefly, and I would
17 like to welcome you all in the name of the agency,
18 and thank you from the bottom of my heart for the
19 division, that you had to reach 700 pages of
20 briefing documentation prior to coming here. We are
21 quite grateful that you've taken the time out of
22 your busy schedule to be able to offer us your

1 advice on this particular thorny issue, and I will
2 review with you what we're going to be doing today
3 through a review of the agenda. Although you have a
4 printed agenda in front of you, basically this is a
5 little bit more detailed.

6 I will in a few minutes begin with a
7 regulatory history of Arava in the context of
8 therapy for rheumatoid arthritis, and then we're
9 going to move on to a discussion of outcome measures
10 for disability and physical function.

11 There will then be a sponsor
12 presentation of efficacy.

13 There will also be an FDA statistician's
14 assessment of impact of placebo withdrawals in the
15 two year landmark analyses for improvement in
16 physical function, and this will be representing the
17 meat of the data for a discussion regarding change
18 in the guidance related to two to five years of
19 efficacy data for the indication for improvement in
20 physical function.

21 A discussion of questions regarding
22 efficacy of Arava in the context of the indication

1 for the improvement in physical function.

2 Then a discussion of the RA guidance
3 document of 1999 and the indication for improvement
4 in disability which presently requires the two to
5 five years of data.

6 In the context of this afternoon, we're
7 going to have an FDA presentation regarding
8 hepatotoxicity associated with Arava; the sponsor
9 presentation of overall safety of Arava and its
10 benefit to risk ratio for use in the context of the
11 universe of therapies for rheumatoid arthritis; a
12 presentation regarding risk communication, how one
13 conveys potential risk, which I think you'll find
14 very interesting, and then the further discussion of
15 questions.

16 As noted, not on the agenda, but on your
17 printed agenda, we have two periods for open public
18 comment, each of which one will be in the morning
19 and one will be in the afternoon.

20 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

21 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you. Thank
22 you, Lee.

1 So we will go to the open public
2 hearing, and we'll have a statement first by Dr.
3 Sidney Wolfe.

4 DR. SIDNEY WOLFE: Thank you.

5 I'm just going to talk for a few minutes
6 now, and most of my comments will be in the public
7 hearing in the afternoon on the safety issue.

8 I used both in our original petition to
9 take leflunomide off the market and in preparing
10 comments for today the FDA medical officer's
11 reports, which give slightly different results in
12 terms of effectiveness. In the M302 study, as you
13 know, the largest of the studies with roughly 500
14 people in each leg randomized to get methotrexate or
15 leflunomide, methotrexate was significantly better.

16 In the other two there was really not a
17 significant difference between them, and in MN301,
18 as you know, leflunomide and sulfasalazine were
19 roughly about the same.

20 So the statement that we made, which Dr.
21 Simon seems to rebut in his comments, that there was
22 no evidence that leflunomide was any -- offers no

1 advantage to patients with rheumatoid arthritis
2 compared with methotrexate, which is obviously the
3 context, the statement is correct, and I don't know
4 why it's labeled as inaccurate evidence.

5 I will mention now and in more detail
6 this afternoon the fact that this is the first time
7 in, I guess, the 32 years that I've been monitoring
8 with my group, Public Citizen's Health Research
9 Group, the FDA and the pharmaceutical industry that
10 I've ever been asked to do something by an FDA
11 Advisory Committee member.

12 Dr. David Yocum is the one that said he
13 had had a tragic death from hepatic necrosis in a
14 patient using this drug. It had a hypertensive
15 episode and a stroke in another patient and
16 personally stopped using the drug and literally
17 called me and asked me if we would consider a
18 petition to take it off the market.

19 The more I learned about it after his
20 call, the more I was convinced. I did talk with him
21 a couple of days ago to see whether he has still
22 stuck by his guns, and he says he still does not use

1 this drug. He finds it's entirely possible to
2 practice good rheumatology without this drug.

3 Like others, he starts with methotrexate
4 first, which is as effective as I will discuss this
5 afternoon, safer and certainly less expensive than
6 either the TNF modifying drugs or leflunomide.

7 I would just also like to comment for a
8 minute on this idea put forth by Dr. Simon that it
9 isn't possible to do two year randomized controlled
10 trials to look at disability. We certainly in a
11 number of other spheres with people who are probably
12 more mobile literally in terms of moving around or
13 whatever than a lot of people with rheumatoid
14 arthritis have been able to do two or longer year
15 trials in hypertension, the Women's Health
16 Initiative trial, and so I don't understand why it
17 isn't possible to do it here.

18 And in some of the data that Dr. Simon
19 is presenting, the patient accountability section,
20 it looks as though to me that at the end of two
21 years more -- I don't know if it's quite
22 statistically significant -- but certainly more

1 people completed the two years on methotrexate than
2 did on leflunomide.

3 I don't see why one has to -- I mean, I
4 understand the attractiveness and the simplicity of
5 the scales that Dr. Fries has worked on for a long
6 time, but I think that they really are not a
7 substitute for good epidemiologically derived data
8 from randomized controlled trials, and I think it's
9 possible to do that, and I think that should
10 continue to be the goal to go for, not to try and
11 make distinctions that I think are without a
12 difference based on a scale that is really of lesser
13 validity.

14 This is really all I have to say this
15 morning, and again, this afternoon I will present a
16 much longer amount of information on the
17 hepatotoxicity and other kinds of toxicity, and I
18 again thank you for the chance to speak for a few
19 minutes this morning.

20 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
21 much.

22 DR. SIDNEY WOLFE: Do you have any

1 questions for me?

2 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: No, there will be
3 no questions.

4 The next speaker is Mr. Kevin Brennan,
5 Senior Vice President, Health Policy of the
6 Arthritis Foundation.

7 While we are waiting to see if Mr.
8 Brennan is here, there are two statements that
9 Kathleen Reedy has received that would like to be
10 entered into this open segment.

11 MS. REEDY: This is from Ray Timmons.

12 "I hear that FDA is meeting to discuss
13 Arava. It has been a miracle for me. Without, I
14 would probably be in a wheel chair and out of work.

15 Please keep it on the market!

16 "All DMARDs have a risk of death. If
17 you look at the studies carefully, Arava has no more
18 risks than others. The only study that seemed to
19 indicate otherwise (the one in Europe) showed other
20 factors (such as already damaged liver or other
21 liver damaging drug) in all except one death. It
22 only showed that Arava taken with something else

1 that also damages the liver is dangerous.

2 "The practice I went to a few years ago
3 had two people die from take methotrexate in one
4 month. If you did a study comparing methotrexate to
5 Arava, you will find Arava to be much safer and much
6 more effective. It just that methotrexate deaths
7 are no longer being reported."

8 And this is a patient obviously.

9 And another patient: "I understand
10 Arava's benefits are under question.

11 "I was on the drug study for Leflunomide
12 that was later marketed as Arava. I have Rheumatoid
13 Arthritis sine 1980 & have been through many
14 medications. I have Tinitis caused by the Aspirin
15 in so many of the meds. Esophagitis & other stomach
16 problems because of side effects of some of the
17 meds. I was on one for 12-1/2 years & woke up one
18 morning realizing it no longer worked.

19 "Arava not only helped the inflammation
20 (sic) & pain, it was kinder to my stomach & produced
21 no other side effects. I am now on 20 mg. daily &
22 doing very well. I'm sure this is a medication

1 doing much more good than harm. Hopefully it will
2 continue to help me. I'm now 77 years young."

3 This woman's name is Dorothy Karo.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. Thank you.

5 Is Mr. Brennan here?

6 (No response.)

7 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: All right. If
8 not, we'll go back to the agenda and reintroduce Dr.
9 Simon on the regulatory history of Arava.

10 DR. SIMON: We always like surprises.
11 So good morning again, and I want to thank the
12 commentator for the open public forum this morning
13 so far, and he has raised several issues that I will
14 address in my presentation.

15 We thought it would be cogent to sit
16 down and recognize where we are in the treatment of
17 rheumatoid arthritis today and where we came from.
18 Again, as I mentioned in my introduction, I am a
19 rheumatologist. I was in practice for over 20 years
20 in Boston, and I continue to speak to my patients
21 periodically even though I'm here now at the FDA.

22 In general, my role at the FDA has

1 allowed me the privilege of looking at the treatment
2 of the diseases that I was occupied with as a
3 clinician in a very different way than before, and I
4 hope that my presentation today will somehow reflect
5 that for you.

6 So in thinking about what is rheumatoid
7 arthritis, and I hope that the committee will bear
8 with me because, in fact, there may be some people
9 that were here today that were not here yesterday,
10 and there may be some people who aren't as evidenced
11 about rheumatoid arthritis as others around the
12 committee.

13 So rheumatoid arthritis is a disease
14 that affects about one percent of the U.S. patient
15 population, and although it can affect anyone at any
16 age, the peak onset is between the ages of 20 and
17 50, which is the most productive years of one's
18 life, although now that people are living well past
19 100, it's not to suggest that people can't be
20 productive after that as well.

21 It is a heterogeneous disease with a
22 clear variable course. It's a systemic inflammatory

1 disease associated with an as yet poorly understood
2 immune dysfunction; leads to the development of
3 destructive erosive disease in a great majority and
4 remissions are rare. Cure has not yet been
5 observed.

6 As you heard, yesterday it shortens life
7 span in some patients. The clinical outcomes are
8 most notable for the state of debility. So the idea
9 is to prevent debility. The idea is to be
10 aggressive in treating the systemic inflammatory
11 disease to prevent these events from taking place.

12 Other questions have arisen about
13 certain other issues some of which you've heard
14 about yesterday as well. So there are questions
15 regarding disease and an increase in cardiovascular
16 events associated with this disease. There's also
17 questions about the incidence associated with
18 rheumatoid arthritis, both treated and untreated for
19 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and other forms of
20 malignancies.

21 But, in general, as per the last bullet,
22 most patients suffer an unrelenting course. It's

1 characterized by recurrent flares over years leading
2 to progressive loss of functional status and
3 ultimately leading to significant disability. An
4 unfortunate few have an accelerated mutilating
5 course and another lucky few have either mild
6 disease or enter into remission early.

7 So this chronic inflammatory autoimmune
8 disease begins in the synovial membrane and then
9 subsequently over time not only affects the
10 cartilage and bone and soft tissues of the joint,
11 but also affects extra-articular sites establishing
12 a systemic disease as well as a joint disease. It
13 is in some fashion associated with the presence of
14 rheumatoid factor, which is an autoantibody, and
15 that may be epiphenomenal or actually may be causal
16 in some people's lexicon.

17 It has a clear genetic predisposition
18 with a familial incidence. We now know that HLA-DR4
19 related antigens are clearly associated with the
20 onset of worse disease, and there is as yet an
21 unknown environmental trigger perhaps a virus, a
22 ubiquitous disease that affects the specific genetic

1 host. We yet don't know.

2 This cartoon demonstrates the complexity
3 of the events that take place in leading to the
4 destructive lesion that we know of here at the joint
5 level. It begins with an antigen presenting cell
6 interacting with a T cell, leading to a cascade of
7 inflammatory events, recruiting various different
8 cell types along the way, leading to this
9 destructive lesion.

10 It's interesting to note, as we have
11 learned more and more about the effect of
12 pharmacologic and biologic agents, as well as time,
13 as we learned about the disease. Those drugs,
14 nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs that appear to
15 affect prostaglandin synthesis way down here at the
16 effector level don't seem to have the same kinds of
17 side effects that the drugs that affect much higher
18 in this cascade, those drugs that seem to affect
19 cytokine production or cytokine interaction with
20 various different cells, or even cell-cell
21 interactions.

22 And these side effects, some of which

1 we're going to be talking about today, are inherent
2 to the kinds of drugs we have available to us to
3 treat rheumatoid arthritis. In fact, you heard many
4 of them yesterday in the discussion of the TNF alpha
5 inhibitors.

6 So what is the impact of rheumatoid
7 arthritis on the health related quality of life?
8 Well, there's clearly pain and suffering. There's
9 decreased physical functioning, increased
10 psychological distress, decreased social
11 functioning, thus increased isolation, increased
12 health care utilization, and thus increased costs,
13 and increased work disability.

14 Our goals in treating this disease
15 include halting progression of the disease, which is
16 a word chosen quite specifically, that word "halt."

17 It's something that we're still striving for, and
18 despite some of the things that people have read
19 about or heard about, we are not yet there. We do
20 not have drugs that stop entirely the disease
21 progression.

22 We maximize functional independence,

1 optimize the treatment of pain and inflammation. We
2 obviously would try to enhance quality of life,
3 particularly health related quality of life. We
4 want to minimize the potential for toxicity, part of
5 the discussion we'll have today, and provide easy
6 access to care at reasonable cost, a clear
7 indication of some of the problems that we have in
8 developing new therapies.

9 I thought it would be interesting to see
10 where we were 110 years ago. Basically this is
11 extracted from the standard Textbook of Medicine in
12 1892, and most of us would agree who are M.D.s in
13 the room that Sir William Osler is somebody that
14 knew something about medicine.

15 And basically what he was referring to
16 here is the treatment of arthritis, and the quote
17 is, "Many cases are greatly helped by prolonged
18 residence in southern Europe or Southern California.

19 Rich patients should always be encouraged to winter
20 in the south and in this way avoid cold, damp
21 weather."

22 (Laughter.)

1 DR. SIMON: There clearly are reasons
2 why one wants to be supportive and educate patients,
3 but I'm not entirely sure that's the right way we
4 should do that today.

5 Today we have a different series of
6 options available to us in addition to education,
7 support, exercise, and wintering in the south, which
8 might be listed here. I actually have pointed out
9 here that there is a -- and some people have pointed
10 it out to me that this bullet is smaller than the
11 rest, and I do that on purpose.

12 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and
13 selective Cox-2 inhibitors, despite my background,
14 are not drugs that do anything but palliate pain and
15 inflammation, particularly in this disease. The
16 drugs that are really important for this disease are
17 those with the bigger bullets, and they include
18 disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs,
19 immunosuppressives, glucocorticoids, biologic
20 agents, and some of the investigational agents that
21 we know about, but you guys don't yet know about,
22 but it's pretty cool.

1 I thought it would be useful to look at
2 before 1985 and then move up to be able to see where
3 we're at. So these are the drugs that were used
4 prior to 1985 or so. I'm not being incredibly
5 accurate about this, but '85 is about the right
6 time.

7 There were anti-malarials, IM gold,
8 penicillamines, cyclosporins, azathioprine,
9 cyclophosphamide, and chlorambucil. There are, I'm
10 sure, people in the room that would say, "Geez, you
11 would never use such a therapy for this particular
12 disease," and they might choose chlorambucil or they
13 might choose cyclosporins. They might choose
14 azathioprine. But remember where we were at in
15 1985. Now, many of these drugs were
16 not actually studied specifically for the disease
17 rheumatoid arthritis.

18 Now, for many years it was considered
19 standard of care to be cautious and not expose
20 patients to potentially toxic therapy which had not
21 clearly been shown or demonstrated to have a major
22 impact on the disease. In that time, and even

1 today, the diagnosis is clinically driven. There
2 are no yet biologic markers that specifically
3 diagnose the disease, and many early patients
4 suffered likely viral arthritis and not true
5 rheumatoid arthritis, and these spontaneous
6 remissions were probably not true RA.

7 So we always believed that there was
8 some segment of the population that would get better
9 by just palliating their pain and giving them time
10 to get better.

11 Thus, a treatment pyramid emphasized
12 slow progression of therapy from least effective
13 modalities, but maybe safer in general, to palliate
14 the pain and suffering to potentially more
15 effective, but also associated with more potential
16 risk of adverse events.

17 So three choices that I made of that
18 original list are shown here in yellow. So many may
19 remember that the anti-malarial drugs were
20 fortuitously discovered when during World War II
21 they were given for anti-malarial prophylaxis or
22 anti-malarial therapy, and those patients who

1 concomitantly had rheumatoid arthritis got better.

2 Now, they're a pretty safe drug.

3 They're reasonably well tolerated, although the list
4 of adverse events in the PDR is about two pages
5 long. You can't even get it on a slide. The major
6 toxicity is retinal toxicity, directly related to
7 drug pigment in the retina leading to blindness.

8 IM gold, a standard of therapy for many,
9 many years, requiring injections periodically. It
10 had previously been used to treat infections.
11 Patients concomitantly having rheumatoid arthritis
12 sometimes got better.

13 In 1966, the Empire Rheumatism Council
14 studied IM gold therapy for the first time in a
15 rigorous way, demonstrating significant improvement,
16 an occasional case of remission, and significant
17 risks in over 40 percent of the patients with
18 chronic use. Heavy metal induced kidney damage was
19 recognized; bone marrow suppression; liver effects;
20 skin; vasculitis. And yet for 30 years it was the
21 mainstay gold therapy of our treatment of rheumatoid
22 arthritis.

1 It's interesting to note that
2 cyclophosphamide, probably one of the better
3 therapies that we have to treat this disease, a
4 anti-cellular therapy, it showed significant benefit
5 in the few studies that were done. It decreased
6 disease activity and clearly showed a robust X-ray
7 benefit in the one study that had been looked at.

8 Unfortunately chronic oral therapy
9 increased the risk of urogenital cancers, leukemia,
10 immunosuppression, bone marrow failure, nausea,
11 vomiting, and hair loss, not an inconsequential list
12 of potential therapies. When I trained, this was
13 the list of options that I had available to me that
14 I would use, but times change.

15 Now, the known truths were that the
16 nonsteroidals, as I mentioned, were palliative, and
17 that DMARDs, the disease modifying drugs that I just
18 listed, were important for those patients with
19 progressive disease would likely take about six
20 months to know whether there was any benefit or not,
21 and it would likely take six months or eight months
22 before we would start therapy.

1 So it was 14 months or so before we
2 determined that someone would respond. They were
3 potentially toxic. They were associated with
4 significant risk. They required often weekly
5 surveillance at the initiation of therapy and, if
6 subsequently tolerated, would require monthly
7 visits, requiring CBCs and various other tests to
8 ascertain whether or not they were actually being
9 safely used.

10 Many patients had not an adequate
11 response or developed adverse events, and the
12 standard of care was still associated with damage
13 evident by X-ray and progressive loss of functional
14 status even in patients that were responders.

15 So what happened after 1985? Well, one
16 thing happened, which was methotrexate became
17 popular to look at again. I say "again" because it
18 was first studied in the 1960s, but people were
19 concerned about the use of a, quote, unquote,
20 chemotherapeutic agent in the treatment of a
21 chronic, quote, unquote, non-fatal disease.

22 But as we know today, in fact, it does

1 shorten life span. It is a fatal disease.

2 In 1985, there was a new description of
3 the use of a low dose form of methotrexate at 7.5
4 milligrams weekly, which showed some benefit in a
5 tiny study. Subsequently the dose in the clinical
6 practice has risen. Most people are using about 15
7 to 17.5 milligrams weekly, and it was clearly better
8 tolerated than some earlier, previously used DMARDs.

9 There was some evidence of true disease
10 modification, slowing of X-ray progression, for
11 example.

12 But the potential adverse events
13 included progress liver disease even while the
14 patient was consistently monitored; lung fibrosis;
15 acute pulmonary disease; bone marrow suppression;
16 and immunosuppression.

17 This slide shows an interesting
18 observation in 1992 performed by Pincus and others,
19 and I show this because this is what it was before,
20 which was that very few patients actually stayed on
21 any one of several therapies, hydroxychloroquine,
22 penicillamine, parenteral gold, oral gold, or

1 azathioprine, for any period of time once they were
2 started on therapy until methotrexate, when in fact
3 clearly for the first time -- and that's this line
4 here -- people started to stay on it longer.

5 As I mentioned, it was better tolerated
6 than the other DMARDs that we had previously been
7 using, and patients seemed to be performing better
8 on it so they stayed on it for a while. So this was
9 quite encouraging.

10 So we move on from 1985 to now, and
11 you'll notice I've changed the title from DMARDs to
12 DMARTs because disease modifying anti-rheumatic
13 therapies are now available both from the biologic
14 side and the drug side, and they include
15 sulfasalazine, methotrexate, leflunomide, the
16 biologic response modifiers inclusive of the TNF
17 alpha inhibitors, as well as Interleukin-1 receptor
18 antagonists.

19 What are the advantages of these
20 therapies? They've been show in robust clinical
21 trials in this era that they slow disease
22 progression. They've been shown to sometimes in

1 some studies improve functional disability. They
2 decrease pain. They interfere with their processes,
3 and in so doing, they clearly have been shown to
4 retard the development of joint erosions by X-ray
5 progression.

6 So this slide shows those drugs that
7 have been approved and the indications for which
8 they've been approved based on the new RA guidance
9 document of the late '90s. In yellow are the
10 specific indications, and in white are the
11 therapies.

12 And as you can appreciate, most are
13 approved for the presence of signs and symptoms, and
14 then several are proved for structural damage.
15 Leflunomide has been approved. It's not so suggest
16 that methotrexate or sulfasalazine have not shown in
17 the same clinical trials similar kind of data. The
18 problem is that nobody has actually invested enough
19 to take some of these older therapies for getting an
20 indication at this juncture.

21 More importantly, it also suggests
22 something about how one reports toxicities with

1 these older therapies. Many people don't report
2 toxicities with older therapies because we already
3 know everything there is to know about them.

4 So likely in the same way we don't give
5 indications, we don't hear about safety issues with
6 some of the older therapies.

7 Now, I'd like to point out that major
8 clinical response, complete clinical response and
9 remission, no drug therapy has achieved that at this
10 point in time. These are clearly delineated within
11 the guidance document of how to achieve it, and
12 nothing has achieved it yet, and I point out that
13 infliximab, as mentioned yesterday, is the only
14 therapy to date receiving a prevention -- not really
15 a prevention of disability claim as per the label,
16 but actually improving physical function.

17 So the following five slides show the
18 ACR 20, 50 and 70 for each of the products
19 considered to be the disease modifying therapies. I
20 have extracted this data specifically from the FDA
21 approved label. I wanted to do this because of what
22 was mentioned this morning at the open public forum

1 about benefit of one therapy for another.

2 I want to say it's incredibly difficult
3 to compare these data across clinical trials without
4 head-to-head trials due to differences in trial
5 design, patients recruited, activity of disease,
6 prior therapies, length of time with the disease,
7 and the "et cetera" probably includes 15 other
8 reasons why we shouldn't be comparing across trials.

9 The reason I have five slides is that if
10 I put it all on one slide, it would be trying to do
11 that. I don't want you to think I'm suggesting
12 that.

13 But with all of these caveats, all of
14 these therapies have a similar benefit. It's
15 expressed by the ACR 20 measure, and often this same
16 benefit in some of the therapies requires
17 combination therapy to achieve it, and that
18 combination therapy is often expressed in
19 relationship to the concomitant use of methotrexate.

20 So one of the few areas where we can
21 actually talk about the comparisons of leflunomide,
22 sulfasalazine and methotrexate are within actually

1 the pivotal trials for the approval of leflunomide
2 for signs and symptoms.

3 I only really want you to look at the
4 yellow column, which looks at the ACR 20 response
5 rates for leflunomide compared to methotrexate,
6 placebo or leflunomide and methotrexate. I'd like
7 to point out as mentioned this morning, there are
8 differences between the US301 trial and the MN302
9 trial. Those differences are extraordinarily
10 important to understand.

11 Firstly, different patients were
12 recruited in these trials. These patients in the
13 European trial had shorter duration of disease, more
14 active disease than the patients in the US301 trial.

15 These patients had longer disease, more chronic
16 disease.

17 Secondly, even more importantly, folic
18 acid is a concomitant drug used in the United States
19 in almost 100 percent of the patients who are
20 treated with methotrexate, and in fact, in this
21 trial it was well close to 100 percent of the
22 patients on folic acid. In Europe they rarely use

1 folic acid.

2 It is well known that folic acid
3 decreases the toxicities of methotrexate, including
4 stomatitis, hair loss, and even LFT abnormalities.
5 In the study in Europe no patients used
6 methotrexate, but in that context, folic acid also
7 decreases the efficacy of methotrexate.

8 So as you can see, methotrexate here at
9 65.2 percent and here 45.6 percent.

10 So let's go back to leflunomide and
11 clearly see that leflunomide at 52.2 percent, 54.6
12 percent, and 51.1 percent, not an inconsequential
13 benefit in terms of signs and symptoms.

14 Looking at etanercept, in fact, looking
15 at the evidence as per the FDA approved label, in
16 Study 1 here you can see at six months a 59 percent
17 improvement; in Study 2 a 71 percent improvement
18 with concomitant methotrexate; and in this study,
19 which was the arthritis study, which, in fact, is
20 the only one you heard about yesterday from the
21 sponsor unfortunately, actually suggests a much
22 higher response rate, but these are patients with

1 very early disease. These are patients that clearly
2 could benefit from aggressive anti-inflammatory
3 therapy who had not yet sustained significant
4 damage.

5 In fact, most interesting about this is
6 that if you look back at the methotrexate history of
7 development, patients respond much better to
8 methotrexate with very early disease and much less
9 as the disease has progressed over time.

10 Then also if you look at infliximab, and
11 I remind you that in this context all of these data
12 are expressed as infliximab with methotrexate, not
13 as an alone monotherapy, and as you can see, the ACR
14 20 responses range from 42 percent to 59 percent,
15 depending on dose.

16 Now moving on to adalimumab, the most
17 recently approved TNF alpha inhibitor as per the
18 label, one can see at six months a 53 percent rate
19 of improvement at 40 milligrams weekly and 46
20 percent every other week, and then in the context of
21 use with methotrexate, 59 percent at month 12.

22 So therefore, the TNF alpha inhibitors

1 and Arava or leflunomide, methotrexate and
2 sulfasalazine, all have very similar ACR 20
3 responses as monotherapy when studied, and even
4 sometimes with combination therapy they are the
5 same.

6 This is the one slide looking at the
7 non-TNF alpha inhibitor biologic responder modifier,
8 which was IL-1ra, or Kineret, and again, pointing
9 out just in the yellow month six, which is at 100
10 milligrams per day at 38 percent response, and in
11 this study here at month six a 43 percent response.

12 So all of these data led to a clear
13 paradigm shift in our weird treatment pyramid. We
14 realized that, in fact, conservative care in the
15 patient who had real diagnosed rheumatoid arthritis
16 was probably not a wise thing to do. Remember,
17 physician, first do no harm.

18 And clearly we need to be more
19 aggressive in our therapy. So the disease modifying
20 anti-rheumatic therapies clearly improve patient
21 outcomes by improving signs and symptoms, by
22 decreasing pain and inflammation, and they were

1 clearly shown, although I have not shown this
2 evidence, that they regarded X-ray progression.

3 Thus, the standard of care today is to
4 start aggressive therapy as soon as a certain
5 diagnosis of progressive disease has been made.

6 I will not show this slide, but Dr.
7 Wolfe in the audience reminded me that he, in fact,
8 has shown evidence that the length of time patients
9 stay on these drugs today is very different than in
10 the slide that I showed you from Pincus, where they
11 rarely stayed on the drugs for a long period of
12 time, and under these circumstances actually
13 tolerate these drugs reasonably well.

14 But even so, there is still no cure.
15 Real remissions are rare. Ideally we would prefer a
16 robust ACR 50 and 70 response, not yet seen with any
17 of the monotherapeutic interventions. The data from
18 the clinical trials really only approximate what may
19 happen in the real world. Is a one or two year data
20 set reasonable to predict long term results over 20
21 or 30 years?

22 Most patients need access to many

1 possible therapies, since there is no way to predict
2 who might respond to any one therapy. Thus, it's
3 important to have available as many potential
4 therapies as possible with an acceptable benefit to
5 risk ratio.

6 I'd like to take two seconds and review
7 the Arava regulatory history as we move into the
8 rest of the agenda.

9 The original new drug application
10 clinical program began in 1989, and the leflunomide
11 clinical program consisted of the three randomized
12 controlled trials that I showed you before on that
13 slide about leflunomide.

14 The U.S. trial, which was US301, was
15 designed as a two year study with a primary analysis
16 for efficacy at one year, while the two other
17 pivotal trials were one year and second extension
18 years were added on which required new patient
19 consent.

20 It was a unique design, which addressed
21 the problem of placebo and it led to a short placebo
22 exposure period at four months and then a subsequent

1 conversion to active therapy in all patients who
2 were nonresponders.

3 This led to a significant problem in
4 data analysis that you will hear about today.

5 The original NDA was submitted in
6 February of 1998 and includes the proposed claim of
7 improvement in signs and symptoms of rheumatoid
8 arthritis with retarding of X-ray progression. it
9 included the proposed claim of improved physical
10 function or functional ability, reduced disability,
11 and improved health related quality of life, and the
12 agency at that time granted priority review based on
13 need.

14 The Arthritis Advisory Committee, this
15 august body of August 1998, concurrence with the FDA
16 was shown that studies demonstrated benefit for
17 signs and symptoms, as well as X-ray benefit. A
18 question was raised: should leflunomide be approved
19 for the prevention of disability to the committee?

20 Now, it turns out at the time that this
21 was all happening the FDA was creating a guidance
22 document for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis,

1 and it turns out that that updated draft FDA
2 guidance document came out in March of 1998, a month
3 after the NDA was submitted.

4 This draft newly defined the claim of
5 improvement in physical function and disability and
6 required two to five years of data. The exact type
7 of the study to achieve blinded two to five year
8 data was undefined. Was it to be blinded? Was it
9 be controlled? Was it to be randomized?

10 Exactly how that was going to happen was
11 not defined within the guidance document.

12 The AAC, the Arthritis Advisory
13 Committee thus gave an answer to that particular
14 question. It gave a reasonably good preliminary
15 consensus that the data set was reasonable. The new
16 guidance, however, which required the two to five
17 years of data suggested that the committee should
18 not recommend action because there was not two years
19 of data to be shown, and there was only one year of
20 data at that time.

21 So the leflunomide NDA was approved in
22 September of 1998 for the treatment of active

1 rheumatoid arthritis to reduce signs and symptoms
2 and regard structural damage. The three studies
3 were then ongoing, the two studies for extension and
4 one study that was a two year study, all of which
5 provided blinded 24 month data to support the
6 prevention of disability indication, and the FDA
7 guidance for rheumatoid arthritis products was
8 finalized in February of 1999.

9 And again, just to remind you that this
10 guidance required at least a two year study duration
11 of a known type; a validated measure of physical
12 function to be measured, either the HAQ or AIMS were
13 suggested; a validated generic health related
14 quality of life measure was also to be included as
15 supportive and should not worse, and what was
16 suggested was the SF-36.

17 But what's very important within the
18 guidance document is that there was a requirement
19 that you had to demonstrate improvement of the signs
20 and symptoms first.

21 Then in 2002 a supplemental NDA was
22 submitted from the sponsor describing improvement in

1 physical function after discussions with our
2 division, and these discussions were associated with
3 the approval of one of the biologic DMARDs based on
4 one year blinded data with a second year follow-up
5 of that data demonstrating durability of that
6 response in those patients who were responders.

7 Now, it turns out there were a large
8 number of the patients in the second year who were
9 retained within the trial.

10 So in conclusion, we have reached a time
11 period in the treatment of patients with rheumatoid
12 arthritis where there are several different DMARDs,
13 sulfasalazine, leflunomide, methotrexate,
14 etanercept, infliximab, and adalimumab; that
15 improvement in signs and symptoms expressed in terms
16 of an ACR 20 responder index, these therapies have
17 similar effects, with effect sizes ranging in the
18 context of ACR 20 responses of about 26 to 45
19 percent, with the context of different trials,
20 different patients, early versus late disease, how
21 many other drugs the patients failed, other
22 concomitant therapies, such as folic acid,

1 combination therapies, et cetera.

2 There is a clear, been proven delay in
3 X-ray damage progression by about the same degree
4 when measured, and that potential adverse effects,
5 although of different types, are not uncommon with
6 any of these therapies, and all convey certain risk
7 and potential risk even with appropriate use.

8 So I'd like to move on back to, Mr.
9 Chairman. Thank you very much.

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you, Dr.
11 Simon.

12 We have a couple of minutes if any of
13 the panel members have a specific question for
14 clarity from Dr. Simon.

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. If not,
17 then we'll move on to Dr. Fries to discuss the
18 health assessment questionnaire.

19 DR. FRIES: Thank you, Steve, and I feel
20 honored and very pleased to be discussing Big Sky
21 issues with you for a few minutes today because back
22 when this story became some 20-some years ago, and

1 some people that were involved with that are here in
2 the room, we wouldn't have ever had this discussion
3 because we were getting too far away from the
4 quantifiable things and into the soft, wishy-washy
5 things that patients reported and patients said and
6 we were leaving science behind.

7 So I hope to convince you that this is
8 no longer an appropriate view and that taking what
9 patients really do care about and putting that first
10 and foremost is part of a transition that we should
11 have going on.

12 So I'll speak from the standpoint of the
13 development of the HAQ, recognizing that Jennifer is
14 here, who was involved in the beginning efforts of
15 the AIMS instrument, and there are other people.
16 Fred Wolfe is in the audience who also has had a
17 great deal of experience in these areas and is
18 widely cited in some of the background information
19 which is provided.

20 The health assessment questionnaire was
21 originally called the AAQ or the arthritis
22 assessment questionnaire before it was recognized

1 that it really had much more in the way of generic
2 characteristics than disease specific
3 characteristics, and I'll return to that.

4 The publication of both the AIMS and the
5 HAQ articles were in 1980 in Arthritis and
6 Rheumatism in the same issue. The HAQ paper has
7 become the most cited rheumatology article over this
8 period of time.

9 The current paper, which is included in
10 your handouts, which came out in January of '03
11 cites actually some 70 different languages that it
12 has been translated in and also a variety of areas
13 in which it has been used in clinical practice,
14 particularly by Drs. Wolfe and Pincus and people
15 that have worked with them.

16 ARAMIS itself which I direct, which is
17 the arthritis, rheumatism and aging medical
18 information system has administered well over
19 200,000 administrations of it. In terms of cited
20 publications validating the instrument, they now
21 number over 400. Most of the more recent ones are
22 cited in the Journal of Rheumatology article that

1 you have. It's been used in a lot of disease areas
2 in studying human aging, particularly in
3 musculoskeletal aging, in AIDS, in arthritis, in
4 connective tissue diseases and basically all of the
5 rheumatic diseases with minor modifications.

6 It's not quite a required disability
7 outcome variable for clinical trials, but it and
8 similar instruments have been mandated in the ACR
9 list and the OMERACT lists, and one of the questions
10 that perhaps will come up today is how should you
11 actually compute something like an ACR 20. Should
12 all of the potential ingredients be used? Can
13 different people pick and choose from different
14 areas as to which ones they want to count? How do
15 we level the playing field? Are we having the most
16 important variables required for the ACR 20 or are
17 we not?

18 So some of these issues, I think, are
19 really important and some of our greatest fans have
20 made the argument that, in fact, the HAQ disability
21 index is the dominant outcome variable in clinical
22 trials in rheumatoid arthritis, and why should we

1 have anything else?

2 That is not my position, just to clarify
3 that right off the bat.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. FRIES: But it is when I look at
6 studies the first thing I look at, is the HAQ
7 disability index, and then after that I look at the
8 ACR 20 and all of these other things to see what it
9 is, and so there are definitely some issues around
10 this point.

11 Now, I've got to introduce this by
12 saying that this is a paradigm shift that we're
13 talking about that wouldn't have been present 20
14 years ago. It's a processed outcome change from
15 process variables that a patient doesn't feel or
16 perceive to outcome variables which are very central
17 to their way of living.

18 It's a move, as you heard from Lee's
19 discussion, from short-term outcomes to long-term
20 outcomes, and we still continue to have this tension
21 between what is long enough in a 25 year disease.
22 Is two years long enough, five years long enough,

1 ten years?

2 What are the questions of sequencing?
3 How do we handle the integration of new drugs as
4 they're approved into the sequence of difficult
5 clinical decisions that we have?

6 So as we begin to think about diseases
7 as 25 years in length, we clearly have to move our
8 studies. Our studies have to move from cross-
9 sectional snapshots to longitudinal studies of the
10 same patients. We'd like to move in a sense from
11 the mastery of the physician to the mastery of the
12 patient, to the self-management to the individual
13 decision making, the autonomy expression that the
14 patient can have to the greatest degree that is
15 possible and consistent with best results.

16 And clearly, this takes us to the oft
17 recommended or argued partnership between patient
18 and physician. Clearly, you have to apply science
19 and the best science to these decisions, and clearly
20 the patient has to put their values into the mix and
21 determine what, in fact, is better from point
22 effects to cumulative. There are several ways to

1 get from being normally functioning to being
2 severely impaired.

3 One way has you maintaining your
4 function for a long period of time. Progression has
5 been halted, as Lee would put it, or postponed, as I
6 would put it, and you may still get there, but you
7 postpone this getting worse.

8 You also could have something which
9 deteriorates very rapidly and essentially stabilizes
10 at a very low level of quality of life. Those might
11 have the same point endpoint, but they'd have very
12 different cumulative area under the curve endpoints.

13 So we're tending to move toward
14 cumulative endpoints and toward area under the curve
15 endpoints, and I'd submit that this merits the term
16 "paradigm shift." I think it really does. As Lee
17 emphasized, we changed abruptly, exactly opposite
18 our general approach to rheumatoid arthritis because
19 we really couldn't let people get crippled before we
20 treated them. That will be expressed by any
21 rheumatologists who are in this discussion today.

22 The world is very, very different with

1 the newer drugs and the newer philosophy of
2 approaching them.

3 We have a paper currently in press which
4 demonstrates and documents in our data sets a
5 decrease of about a third or more in cumulative
6 disability in patients with rheumatoid arthritis
7 over the past 20 years, and the concurrent changes
8 are those which we've been talking about.

9 So data is beginning to come out that
10 not only are these theoretical shifts in paradigm.
11 They are real changes in real people over this
12 period of time, and they are substantial advances.

13 Now, I'd like to try, and this is the
14 big sky stuff. So if you don't mind being in church
15 for a little while.

16 Plato described ideals of things, and so
17 we call platonic outcomes, and this is sort of the
18 basic idea when you start talking about outcomes and
19 patient oriented outcomes. You sort of have to get
20 back to ground zero and figure out what are the
21 first principles. What are the things that patients
22 want and how do we redirect our medical care system

1 to get patients to the kinds of things that they
2 really and truly value.

3 Plato's values were universal. In this
4 instance, we wanted to emphasize patient directed.
5 I want to mention disease independent because we've
6 had this, I think, rather non-helpful distinction
7 between generic and arthritis related measures.
8 This has been in many ways a false dichotomy because
9 some of the most widely used instruments in other
10 fields of medicine happen to be developed by
11 rheumatologists and then exported into other areas.

12 So they kept this. These are like
13 disease specific. As I indicated, the HAQ has been
14 used widely in human aging and many, many different
15 disease areas, and I would hold that you have to
16 have or it's a strong desirability to have
17 instruments which are disease specific or almost
18 disease specific.

19 You'd like to figure out what domains or
20 dimensions you have, and you'd like to ideally make
21 them mutually exclusive and collectively exhaustive
22 so that you've got the whole universe, what patients

1 might like you to do, with it included, and yet you
2 have separate numbers that aren't too many so that
3 you can actually compare things. So you'd like to
4 have things that are mutually exclusive and
5 collectively exhaustive.

6 Now, it turns that only generic measures
7 can be platonic, that can approach this kind of
8 ideal. Otherwise we get ourselves into a linguistic
9 bind in which we have an entity we may term
10 "disability" or something else, and we consider the
11 disability as one thing in aging people and another
12 thing in sclerodermal people, and another thing in
13 rheumatoid arthritis people.

14 No, disability has got to be disability.

15 It's a universal concept, and diseases may affect
16 things more or less with it, but somehow or other,
17 these concepts are not different across diseases.
18 It's the diseases that differ in their quantity of
19 each of the problems.

20 So we have generic instruments. We have
21 disease specific instruments, and probably -- and we
22 would argue now that we should be moving toward

1 using one of a small number of generic instruments
2 with disease specific supplementation in other
3 areas. You have to be able to examine effects in
4 diseases across diseases, which means the same
5 measure. You have to recognize that one size
6 doesn't always fit all, and there needs to be the
7 ability to have supplemental questions in particular
8 areas.

9 Now, our concept, and it follows in many
10 ways Kerr White of Hopkins now four decades ago sort
11 surveying what it is that patients really want and
12 kind of coming down with what we have advertised as
13 the five Ds of death, disability, discomfort, drug
14 problem, drug and doctor problems, and dollar costs.

15 And those are essentially the dimensions
16 that people will select if given the options to
17 check. If you don't give them a menu, they won't
18 put economic in, and they often won't put iatrogenic
19 in if they're doing it free form.

20 But if you ask them to actually list,
21 then they say: I'd like to be alive as long as
22 possible. I'd like to be functioning freely and

1 normally. I don't want to hurt. I don't want any
2 side effects, and I want to remain solvent in a
3 difficult world.

4 So that's what patients say, and they're
5 not quite, if you analyze them, mutually exclusive.

6 They're probably not quite collectively exhaustive,
7 but there's an attempt to try and get this kind of
8 an umbrella.

9 If one does that, then there are some
10 automatics or subdimensions that you can consider
11 under this, and then there are components, and so
12 somehow as you worked out the components, you begin
13 to kind of sum it up.

14 And we felt that one has more trouble in
15 terms of defining this in quantitative terms than
16 you do by defining each of these dimensions, where
17 one can roll up data from a level to give you data
18 at this dimensional level, but you have a problem
19 with some uncomfortable transfers between death and
20 dollars and things of that kind, if, in fact, you
21 roll it up the last step.

22 So we've argued that a complete outcome

1 assessment program is essentially the full HAQ with
2 its protocols, which measures each of these.

3 Now, I was asked to speak a little bit
4 about disability and physical function and what in
5 the heck we should call this thing that we all sort
6 of know what the ideal is of it. Here are just
7 several instruments. There are many different
8 instruments, and of interest with the instruments is
9 the McMaster health index questionnaire as physical
10 function, social function, and emotional function.

11 That's kind of nice. It's a paradigm
12 that has all of the domains. It's mutually
13 exclusive, collectively pretty exhaustive. It's a
14 nice, simple, logical frame. It has a thing it
15 calls physical function, Nottingham health profile.

16 It has a thing it calls physical mobility, quality
17 of well-being; a thing that has an area called
18 mobility and another one called physical activity;
19 the sickness impact profile. It has a variety of
20 things which involve physical and then a variety of
21 things that involve other things.

22 You can see more or less sense in these

1 domains that different people have chosen when
2 developing their instruments, but they all have
3 included this entity of physical activity
4 disability, although they've called it sometimes
5 different terms in the subscales, but they mean the
6 same thing.

7 How well is the patient functioning in
8 sort of a positive sense? How disabled are they in
9 sort of a negative sense?

10 And I felt that it's important to go
11 back and look at the way in which the makers of an
12 instrument have sort of categorized illness because
13 you can find both the similarities. I showed you
14 the HAQ before, the five dimensions of the HAQ, and
15 you can find differences and you can find omissions
16 and you can find duplications.

17 This is the HAQ. I show you in four
18 slides sort of the two page HAQ here. Date; the
19 term "arthritis," which in generic representations
20 becomes considering all of your health or
21 considering all of your scleroderma is.

22 So there's an area in which disease

1 specificity comes in with this word in the stem.
2 That's the only place. All the rest is generic, and
3 it happens because we'd really like to separate out
4 comorbidity coming from other places if we could,
5 and so this is just an attempt to say, okay, we're
6 looking at arthritis related disability.

7 This is the way the questions go. A
8 dressing and grooming category; are you able to
9 dress yourself, including tying shoe laces and doing
10 buttons, shampoo your hair? Without any difficulty,
11 with some difficulty, with much difficulty, unable
12 to do. Scored zero, one, two, three.

13 The highest of each item in each
14 category is selected so that if one can check here
15 and here it would go in as a two. I'll show you the
16 way in which aids and devices are done. This is to
17 increase the sensitivity of the instrument because,
18 in fact, patients move slightly irregularly through
19 different kinds of problems, and it's nice to be
20 able to pick up the most sensitive disability while
21 having one necessary activity of daily living
22 included.

1 The intellectual heritage really comes
2 from the Steinbacher criteria, the ARA functional
3 class, which is in -- somebody could help me
4 maybe -- 1942. It's a long, long time ago, and it
5 had the same concept. There was Class 1, 2, 3 and
6 4, which were conceived just like this.

7 It was far too crude in its
8 specification, but it was used to classify people
9 with rheumatoid arthritis and other forms of
10 arthritis, and that was the ARA, old American
11 Rheumatism Association functional class, and that's
12 what it has.

13 Then there's our other categories, such
14 as arising, eating, walking, and then there's an
15 aids and devices section, and this is required to
16 clarify the ambiguity that arises when somebody
17 says, "Hey, I'm walking with some difficulty, but
18 I'm using a cane," or a walker because we would
19 really like them to have a higher number if that's
20 the case.

21 So they check the devices that they're
22 using, and these tie back and will take people to a

1 score of two even if the patient hadn't said two in
2 an area where they're using an aid or a device.

3 This, again, increases the sensitivity
4 and gets us to the issue that we're really
5 interested in, which is not the effectiveness of
6 aids and devices, although if we want to do that we
7 can just score it without this section, but it's how
8 disabled the patient is or what is their level of
9 physical function.

10 Now, hygiene, reach, grip, and so forth.

11 Now, of interest, and I don't really
12 think it's relevant to today's thing, but the study
13 which was reported as nearly as I can tell from the
14 background materials didn't use the HAQ. That is
15 the story that included leflunomide and
16 methotrexate. It used a combination of the PET and
17 the HAQ, which is pretty awful.

18 I hope what you're able to see here is
19 this is cleanliness. Okay? It's simplicity. It's
20 clarity, and we've been over every word, every
21 place, and we've looked at the display techniques
22 and so forth, and you do that in order to get

1 maximum comprehension across educational level
2 groups. You'd like it really to be crystal clear.

3 If it looks like it's so simple it was
4 done on the back of an envelope, that's perfect.
5 You know, the idea of making it really complex --
6 and if you look in the briefing materials where they
7 combined the PET and the HAQ, it triples the length
8 of everything, and it makes it really quite
9 confusing, and I think it may have carried the PET
10 along, and it may have lost a little bit of the HAQ
11 at least as designed, but it still worked. It still
12 worked fine, and we had, again, up toward the
13 optimal performance of any of the measures that you
14 use for measuring rheumatoid arthritis.

15 And then the pain scale, which is
16 another of the ACR 20 criteria: no pain, severe
17 pain, doubly anchored, horizontal visual analogue
18 scale rated from zero to 100, and that's the short
19 HAQ.

20 The long HAQ -- it's two pages, and it's
21 scanned and works very, very nicely. The long HAQ
22 is about 16 or 17 pages and deals with the economic

1 impact of disease, the side effects and so forth,
2 and then they're associated with protocols that
3 involve auditing of hospitalizations and auditing of
4 deaths and use of the national death index and so
5 forth, all of which go beyond today. I was just
6 talking really about assessing functional ability
7 and activity today.

8 Well, this is sort of a question that
9 has been raised, and I guess the group can decide
10 today. I've indicated to the FDA that I'm rather
11 neutral toward what terminology is specifically used
12 to describe this entity which we know what we're
13 talking about. It should be of maximum clarity.

14 It's been pointed out that the term
15 "disability" has a whole variety of other meanings,
16 which could be confused with each other, you know.
17 Whether you can get a blue parking sticker or not,
18 and as disability, whether or not you can get
19 certain kinds of payments from the social support
20 system. This is disability, and as "disability" is
21 used there, it's important to note that it's always
22 a threshold phenomenon. You either have disability

1 and you can get the blue sticker or you don't have
2 disability and you can't, and there are criteria and
3 wars and fights about how exactly you should define
4 that threshold, and that's because that's really
5 wrong, isn't it?

6 I mean, disability is on a continuum or
7 functional ability is on a continuum. It isn't like
8 all or none that's there.

9 So one thing would be to say what's been
10 done throughout the briefing document and what we
11 always do is we say HAQ-DI. We don't talk about
12 disability by itself. We talk about a disability
13 index, which is a different kind of an entity.

14 So there's part of me that kind of
15 prefers disability index as a term. Probably
16 disability itself has more disadvantages than
17 advantages, and we should probably perhaps move from
18 that.

19 All outcome instruments that I've shown,
20 they have a disability domain, but they often name
21 it differently. The concept is the important
22 advance, and that's what I'm trying to say here, is

1 it's time to get to this subject area and really
2 enshrine it and make it one of the treatment goals.

3 That's what I see the advance of, and I'll be happy
4 with anything that you come out with that takes us
5 in that direction.

6 These are the different things
7 disability could mean, receiving payments, getting
8 blue parking stickers, and so forth, several legal
9 meanings, and then there are a variety of things
10 that have been used that would be functional status,
11 going back to the Steinbacher criteria, physical
12 function, physical activity. Any of those things
13 can be done.

14 There are some implications that have to
15 do with are you inverting the scale and causing
16 confusion. Should you go from three to zero or zero
17 to three, depending on whether you call it physical
18 function or disability.

19 We said there are like 400 articles out
20 there, and they've all used it one way, and I sort
21 of wish we had done it a little differently when we
22 had started it, but now it's so enmeshed that one

1 would sort of like to continue zero to three HAQ-DI
2 scores in because you know which way is up, and
3 people have gotten used to that phenomenon.

4 HAQ or MHAQ. Now, we could generalize
5 to other kinds of things. The HAQ and the MHAQ,
6 which is a derivative instrument, uses the same
7 eight categories, but I would hold that this group
8 should be very aware because of the implications of
9 decisions at the FDA level and the cost of clinical
10 trials that sensitivity change is really the thing
11 that one wants in a physical function variable
12 because greater sensitivity means greater power.
13 Greater power means fewer patients. Fewer patients
14 means lower costs.

15 So one can actually vary the cost of a
16 study very greatly by using instruments which are as
17 sensitive as possible to change.

18 The HAQ's greater sensitivity which has
19 been shown a lot of times is because of the
20 additional variables. As I showed the highest score
21 per category and the aids and devices adjustments,
22 those are important features with regard to

1 increasing the sensitivity of an instrument.

2 Signs and symptoms. It has been posed
3 to me. The question is: are signs and symptoms --
4 is disability or physical function a symptom in some
5 way? Because some of the outcome variables like
6 pain are.

7 I would hold that it's not. It's an
8 aggregated outcome dimension, conceptually different
9 from medical process, and it's a separate clinical
10 indication, perhaps the most important. It should
11 be a required measure for demonstration of efficacy,
12 NRA, and there are several ways in which this could
13 be done.

14 It won't be my decision. It will be our
15 decision perhaps as to how, requiring all of the ACR
16 20 components to be used, using the same criteria
17 for everybody, separating physical function from the
18 others and making it a required one, sort of like an
19 ANA and lupus kind of phenomenon. You have to
20 demonstrate improvement in physical function and
21 some other list of things.

22 But, again, I think the principle of

1 using the same criteria for all studies does make a
2 certain amount of sense with regard to approval of
3 drugs' NRA.

4 What duration I was also asked to kind
5 of say. The placebo control issue, I guess, will be
6 the subject of a lot of discussion here today. It's
7 not at all surprising. It may be surprising to see
8 it, but it's not surprising those who take our
9 patients that patients with rheumatoid arthritis
10 don't do real well on placebos, and they tend to
11 drop off and they tend to demand to leave studies in
12 large numbers.

13 And actually on the ethical ground
14 they're destroying their joints and they're getting
15 irreversible changes in physical function and other
16 kinds of things to happen.

17 So placebo groups will drop out, and
18 they'll drop out rather rapidly, and it creates a
19 methodologic dilemma because we'd all love to see
20 truly long-term placebo controlled studies so that
21 we had something rock hard to compare it with, but
22 we ain't going to see that because the people that

1 drop out are not the same as the people that stay.

2 So you have the preferential dropout of
3 the sicker patients, and that gives you a problem,
4 and it's a cross-over problem, and there are some
5 ethical problems, practical problems associated with
6 it, and it looks like you probably, to me, that you
7 can have a shorter placebo period, perhaps figure it
8 out, but I doubt if it's really going to very often
9 go beyond 12 months without getting into trouble.

10 It also can be a lower sample. It
11 doesn't necessarily have to be as many people in it
12 as you have in, let's say, your two comparator arms.

13 For your active comparator, you have the
14 same cross-over problems as -- but they just happen
15 a little bit later because people change drugs, too,
16 and they drift off because they're not doing as well
17 as they thought they ought to on this drug, and so
18 they drift off.

19 So if you start talking about three,
20 four, five year studies, then you really can't get
21 enough people staying in the active comparator group
22 to be really useful either.

1 And our people have been talking a
2 little bit back and forth about how long you stay on
3 different drugs, and this in our experience is a
4 real changing phenomenon. The more alternatives
5 there are -- some of the neglected reasons for
6 changing drugs is a new drug comes on the market and
7 so you have more options.

8 So we're seeing a real decrease in
9 methotrexate length. We have people who are not
10 staying on it for five or six years. There are too
11 many other things that you could put people on and
12 be happy with. So those numbers are actually
13 shrinking down

14 What is increasing and continuing to
15 increase is the percent of disease course on a DMARD
16 or a DMART. I hate to change these things, Lee.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. FRIES: So anyway, that's a problem.

19 And then there's this neglected kind of
20 thing that says that, hey, there are other things
21 that affect functional ability in patients with
22 rheumatoid arthritis, and it may be congestive heart

1 failure or it may be because you're 93, but at any
2 rate, some of these things begin to after some
3 length of time blur our ability to separate out the
4 rheumatoid arthritis as a cause of loss of
5 functional ability and the disease itself or the
6 other parts of the life.

7 Now, all right. This is, in a sense,
8 the key answer to a lot of the questions that we
9 have. This is what we call a therapeutic segment.
10 This particular one is methotrexate, and this was
11 published in JRHEUM last year. This is looking out
12 over 84 months of treatment at patients who were on
13 the drug for different periods of time, and these
14 are looking at their HAQ scores.

15 In the real world, these numbers are not
16 as big as the ones that Lee showed you. They go
17 down from 1.5 to 1.2 on average. The lowest area of
18 functional ability or disability where it's at its
19 lowest is actually out about 36 months into
20 treatment. So there's continued treatment through
21 the earliest part of what we would call the
22 therapeutic segment.

1 Then there's a plateau period, and then
2 there's a decline in which the disease progression
3 overpowers that particular drug in individuals, even
4 out here with people who are self-selected for
5 having done reasonably well on methotrexate.

6 So one sees this, and it's quite
7 reasonable to say that this is a general figure,
8 although we haven't yet looked at leflunomide and
9 some other drugs, but I think as clinicians we would
10 not be surprised that there is a period of biologic
11 effect, a period of consolidation, and then a period
12 in which the disease reprogresses, begins its
13 reprogression.

14 And as we think strategically a lot of
15 what we need to do is to figure out at what time you
16 jump ship. You know, some place down here perhaps
17 you go to the new drug even though the patient is
18 doing reasonably well in anticipation that
19 something else is numbered.

20 So we're thinking a lot about how we
21 would strategize these things so as to fill up a 25
22 year course, anticipating that a lot of other drugs

1 would be coming on as time went along.

2 So it's reasonable, I think, to expect
3 that any of the TNF alpha drugs or leflunomide or
4 other drugs coming on will probably show something
5 like this, and then as Lee showed, the decreases
6 that we see are actually fairly similar between
7 these drugs. The TNFL for drugs seem to be adding a
8 release of toxicity feeling, a gestalt in patients
9 as much as they actually change.

10 Because it looks as though, for example,
11 methotrexate plus leflunomide would give you, if
12 started simultaneously, would probably give you
13 similar amounts of drop that one would get from one
14 of the TNF drugs, but all of those drugs are
15 probably going to do something like this, and so the
16 question is then how long a study is necessary.

17 I mean, it would be a question of are
18 you concerned that a drug which does this in the
19 first 12 months is now all of a sudden going to go
20 up, you know, in the second 12 months; its
21 effectiveness is just limited to some kind of period
22 of time.

1 I don't think so. I don't think we have
2 any indication that drugs lose their effectiveness
3 per se. We do have some evidence that the body
4 grows weaker, and the disease may be accumulating
5 slower progression over a period of time, but I
6 really think that one can predict the fact that you
7 have had an improvement in functional ability on the
8 basis of the initial drop.

9 So, in my interest as you would have
10 perceived in changing the paradigm, it is saying
11 that let's have randomized trials of whatever period
12 of time. Clearly they won't be less than a year in
13 the initial ones, and then have a follow-on period
14 with the same patients or with other patients,
15 hopefully with common protocols across drugs so we
16 really can get some kind of an early warning system.

17 We have our protocols. Some other
18 people have theirs, but we should be doing the same
19 protocols across different drugs so that we can
20 begin to get even if it's in the observational
21 setting some direct head-to-head comparisons, and we
22 really need to do that, you know.

1 And if the same databases can survive
2 all drugs, this is like you can identify the
3 protocols and each company could execute the same
4 protocol, but that wouldn't satisfy us as much
5 probably as if some sets of databases studied in
6 parallel all drugs and used their own comparisons
7 with their own people and their own scoring and so
8 forth.

9 So I see this as more important than the
10 length of time. Now, this is where I'm perhaps
11 going farther than the group wants to go today, but
12 who should get the new indication?

13 I mean, I hope I've made an argument we
14 should have an indication in this area. This is a
15 very important area. Okay? And this would be my
16 personal conclusion that fits a lot of the data that
17 you have. Are the sponsor's data sufficient to
18 document improvement in physical function or
19 whatever we want to talk about that? I think that's
20 clear.

21 So are the data of several other
22 sponsors. See, of interest once you've gone into

1 the ACR 20, 50, 70 kind of game, you've already got
2 HAQs for however long these studies were. A year?
3 You know, even though they weren't reported out that
4 way, those data exist in all of these areas.
5 They've been reviewed by this committee and by the
6 FDA and agreed that they are high quality and so
7 forth, and so there are several other sponsors who
8 can really make a similar type of claim, I think,
9 and to my mind they don't have to do new work to do
10 this.

11 If, in fact, they've already met the
12 same criteria, they should be able to file that
13 area. Much of the data has already been reviewed by
14 the FDA, and so I close with this.

15 Why not, if we're going to move toward
16 this, open the doors for this indication? It's an
17 important indication, and it would be nice to have a
18 number of drugs which had it.

19 Thank you.

20 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you, Dr.
21 Fries.

22 We have a few moments if members of the

1 committee have any questions for clarification on
2 Dr. Fries' presentation.

3 Dr. Gibofsky.

4 DR. GIBOFSKY: Jim, I very much enjoyed
5 your presentation of the five domains, the five Ds.

6 Can you help me get a handle on to what extent
7 patients weight those five Ds in trying to make
8 assessments about their therapeutic decisions?

9 And as a corollary to that, to what
10 extent should we be weighting those five Ds in
11 assessing claims for indications and benefit-risk
12 ratios?

13 DR. FRIES: Yeah. Well, with the caveat
14 that studies designed different ways have come up
15 with different things, if you use the patient global
16 where you have an analogue scale and, you know, it
17 says, "Considering all of the ways your arthritis
18 affects you, mark your score how well you're doing
19 on a zero to 100 score," and use that as a gold
20 standard, then you find in rheumatoid arthritis that
21 there's about two times -- it basically turns out to
22 be disability and pain that they rank again in a

1 free form area, and it's about two disabilities for
2 one pain.

3 In osteoarthritis, it tends to be the
4 reverse with pain valued more as a determinant of
5 patient global.

6 Now, patient global, as I indicated, all
7 of these problems with kind of estimating a global
8 entity because you're asking such a totally
9 different question than when you're actually asking,
10 let's say, a question in disability or functional
11 ability, and there a good question is one that says,
12 "Can you reach up above your shoulder and take down
13 a five pound bag of sugar? Can you reach down and
14 pick up a piece of clothing from the floor?"

15 These are very, very precise things, and
16 if you say, "How are you doing, you know, with your
17 arthritis?" you get a very different response. A
18 lot of people say, you know, "I have my faith and
19 every day is a blessing to me. I'm doing
20 wonderfully," and then you have the opposite type of
21 people who are always doing poorly, and it doesn't
22 necessarily correlate with the harder notions.

1 So with that caveat, if you ask the
2 question in certain ways, you can get people to be
3 concerned about the cost of drugs to a greater
4 degree or to have greater amounts of fear about the
5 side effects.

6 So they are all sort of essential, and
7 you can think of circumstances and patients in whom
8 each of them would be dominant.

9 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Jim, a question
10 over here. In distinguishing disability index and
11 physical function, I'm curious about the HAQ. What
12 are the domains that contribute to the disability
13 index and how do they differ from other assessments
14 of physical function? What is the Venn diagram like
15 in that respect?

16 DR. FRIES: Well, there are the eight
17 categories which I showed, and they are basically
18 activities of daily living. They include both IADL,
19 that is, instrumental activities of daily living,
20 and ordinary ADL, a distinction that I haven't
21 particularly found to be a useful one, but things
22 like running errands and full daily activity are

1 called instrumental activities.

2 Anyway, where something like walking is
3 a basic area, but the actual way in which the
4 questions were drawn was that we took all of the
5 questions that had been considered in ADL
6 assessments prior to the HAQ, and we found 68
7 definable questions.

8 We did a big thing with all of the
9 questions on everybody, and then we did correlations
10 with an early HAQ, which was the mean of 68
11 questions. We looked for things which were
12 redundant to others, questions like all of the
13 walking questions sort of crossed over with each
14 other pretty much, and then we looked at things that
15 were correlated or not correlated with the overall
16 index as being nondimensional, and then we collapsed
17 the group down.

18 We started losing stuff at 20 collapsed
19 into eight. Originally we actually had a sexual
20 function question, which we removed because it
21 didn't add anything to the accuracy, and it did
22 decrease the percentage of people who completed the

1 questionnaire or completed that question.

2 So, I mean, that's the way it was
3 derived. As you do that, you're carrying sort of
4 the ghosts of questions which are not included in
5 the final product. You see, they were included in
6 the original 68, but not in the final 20, but that
7 was because they redundant or correlated highly.

8 So in a sense you carry some of the
9 meaning that was connoted by the entire data set.
10 So it's pretty complete. If you want to do -- I
11 mean, just to be fair and talk about limitations,
12 the HAQ accidentally or deliberately picks up mental
13 function, too. I mean, depression affects scores,
14 for example, on the HAQ.

15 There are no questions about hearing or
16 seeing or balancing your checkbook, and these are
17 functional questions. And so something that was --
18 it's why I kind of waffled a little bit on the
19 exhaustive nature of things. They're things that we
20 don't have and most other instruments, as you look
21 at the content analysis have the same kinds of
22 problems.

1 So for certain things, we will add
2 mental function areas and organs of special sites
3 because they do contribute to function.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Goldkind.

5 DR. GOLDKIND: Yes. To follow up that
6 answer, what is the correlation between, let's say,
7 a strict analgesic or a mood altering drug and a
8 HAQ? Has that ever been looked at, simply teasing
9 out --

10 DR. FRIES: An interesting question.
11 Yeah, it's an interesting question as to whether you
12 could use a tricyclic or something like that and
13 change a HAQ score.

14 Fred, do you know of any such studies,
15 looking at a psychoactive drug affecting HAQ
16 disability index scores?

17 DR. FREDERICK WOLFE: No, I don't think
18 there have been very many. It's a study that needs
19 to be done, but I don't think it has actually been
20 done.

21 DR. FRIES: Yeah, that's my same answer.

22 DR. SIMON: But, Jim, what about the

1 context of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or
2 simple analgesics? Do you believe that whatever is
3 measurable within the context of improvement in the
4 HAQ by such an agent, which actually has no
5 fundamental benefit other than pain relief -- where
6 do you see that in the context of what we're
7 measuring?

8 DR. FRIES: Yeah, I think that's an
9 important point. NSAIDs don't move HAQ disability
10 index scores. They just don't move them. Three,
11 six, nine, 15 months later they're just where they
12 were. Sometimes things get a little bit worse.

13 If you take a look -- and the same thing
14 goes for pain scores. Analogue pain scores do not
15 get moved by nonsteroidals even though those are
16 analgesics. Pain scores do get moved by DMARDs
17 greatly and disability index scores get moved
18 greatly by DMARDs, but I consider that, in a sense,
19 an off-side validation of the studies, that in fact,
20 they act like we would like them to act.

21 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
22 much, Jim.

1 We're going to move along because we're
2 a bit ahead of time and are going to go directly to
3 the presentation by the Aventis company and Dr.
4 Rozycki will lead off.

5 DR. ROZYCKI: Good morning, ladies and
6 gentlemen. I'm Mike Rozycki, from Aventis' U.S.
7 regulatory affairs organization, and on behalf of
8 Aventis, I wanted to thank you for the opportunity
9 of being here this morning to discuss Arava.

10 By way of orienting our discussion this
11 morning, I wanted to revisit the questions that will
12 be considered by the committee this morning.

13 Does the term "physical function" or
14 "disability" better capture clinically relevant
15 information ascertained in the HAQ?

16 What duration of superiority study is
17 needed to robustly identify improvement for
18 disability and physical function?

19 The data that are needed to assess
20 durability of effect beyond an initial superiority
21 study period.

22 And then, finally, are the data on

1 leflunomide adequately robust to support labeling
2 for improvement in physical function?

3 So this morning we're here to discuss
4 the addition of a claim for improved physical
5 function to the label for Arava. I wanted to just
6 review what the treatment goals for Arava or
7 leflunomide have been during the course of its
8 clinical development; improvement in signs and
9 symptoms of the disease; reduction of structural
10 damage evidence by radiographic evaluation or
11 erosions and joint space narrowing. These two items
12 are already in the label.

13 And then what we're here to discuss this
14 morning is improvement in physical function as
15 measured through health related quality of life
16 instruments, using specific measures such as the
17 health assessment questionnaire for use as a primary
18 endpoint and the more general measures, such as the
19 Short Form 36 to capture the full effect of
20 rheumatoid arthritis on the patient.

21 Now, Dr. Simon has reviewed the
22 regulatory history of Arava already, and that makes

1 my job this morning a lot easier. There are a
2 couple of points from the regulatory history that I
3 wanted to review because they are going to be
4 recurrent themes.

5 The first is that the NDA -- and I think
6 my voice is probably going in and out on the
7 microphone here -- the original NDA for leflunomide,
8 which was submitted in March 1998 consisted of six
9 or 12 month pivotal data from the three randomized
10 controlled trials described by Dr. Simon, and the
11 words that should be on this slide are "ITT cohort."

12 This pivotal data constitutes the ITT cohort that
13 we will be referring to in later sections of our
14 presentation.

15 And then, of course, as Dr. Simon
16 mentioned, the Arthritis Advisory Committee met in
17 August of 1998 to discuss the claim for physical
18 function, but decided not to vote because at that
19 time two year data were not available for
20 leflunomide, and of course, the leflunomide NDA was
21 approved in September 1998.

22 Since the original approval of the NDA,

1 the three clinical trials that provided the original
2 pivotal data were continued or extended, depending
3 on which trial was involved and provided blinded 24
4 month data in support of the physical function
5 indication as defined in the 1999 FDA guidance.

6 And, again, to revisit the study design,
7 US301 was a 24 month study with prespecified data
8 analyses at 12 and 24 months, and supporting data
9 comes from the international studies, MN301, 303,
10 305, which was a six month initial study followed by
11 six and 12 month extensions, respectively, and
12 MN302/304, which was a 12 month initial study
13 followed by a 12 month extension.

14 And to remind the committee that what
15 we're here to request from the FDA is the addition
16 of improvement of physical function to the current
17 label for Arava.

18 Before we go on with the main
19 presentations, we did want to acknowledge a large
20 number of outside expert consultants that have been
21 involved during the course of the clinical
22 development of leflunomide, and many of them are

1 here with us to facilitate our discussion today. I
2 won't read every name, but you can scan through the
3 list of names that are up here.

4 So to continue on with the main portion
5 of our presentation today, we will have a discussion
6 by Mr. Joseph Doyle, who is with Aventis' Health
7 Economics and Outcomes Research Group at Aventis
8 Pharmaceuticals. He will describe how the
9 methodologies for measuring physical function
10 described by Dr. Fries just now were applied to the
11 design of the three randomized controlled trials.

12 Mr. Doyle.

13 MR. DOYLE: Thank you, Dr. Rozycki.

14 Members of the panel, ladies and
15 gentlemen, I recognize that a number of disciplines
16 are represented today on the panel. So first allow
17 me to review the patient reported outcomes, but
18 physical function and health related quality of life
19 that were included in the three leflunomide pivotal,
20 randomized, controlled trials.

21 These patient reported outcomes include
22 the health assessment questionnaire, commonly

1 referred to as the HAQ, the SF-36, or the Short Form
2 36, and the problem elicitation technique, or PET
3 Top 5.

4 I will then review the relationship
5 between treatment associated improvements in
6 physical function as measured by the HAQ and the
7 broader concept of health related quality of life as
8 measured by the SF-36.

9 I will conclude with a very brief review
10 of some terminology that will be used through the
11 presentation today, such as the minimum clinically
12 important difference, or MCID, and the number needed
13 to treat, or NNT.

14 This terminology will be used by both
15 Karen Simpson and Dr. Vibeke Strand in the
16 presentation of the physical function and health
17 related quality of life data.

18 We know that impairment in performance
19 and physical activities due to active rheumatoid
20 arthritis has significant effects on day-to-day
21 activities and physical function, as well as health
22 related quality of life. Inability to perform

1 activities of daily living occur very early into the
2 disease, with 50 percent of the patients unable to
3 work or work in the home within five to ten years of
4 the onset of disease.

5 Measures of physical function, such as
6 the health assessment questionnaire, are able to
7 predict work disability as well as joint replacement
8 and premature mortality.

9 Symptom improvement, as reported by the
10 patients, has frequently been the only means of
11 detecting treatment effects, and patient reported
12 measures have always been a fundamental part of the
13 drug development process.

14 When we talk about a chronic
15 debilitating disease, such as rheumatoid arthritis,
16 patient reported outcomes, such as physical function
17 and health related quality of life are central in
18 determining treatment effects and have become a
19 focus of the drug development process.

20 Briefly I'd like to review the patient
21 reported outcomes that were included in our clinical
22 trial program. The HAQ as described in depth this

1 morning by Dr. Fries, is one component of the ACR
2 response criteria. It is a valid instrument, widely
3 accepted, and used in rheumatoid controlled trials.

4 I won't go into the detail on this slide
5 as they were provided by Dr. Fries this morning.
6 However, I'd like to mention that this is one item
7 that I look for as well when I review rheumatoid
8 trials.

9 The HAQ was included in all Phase 3
10 trials for leflunomide.

11 The HAQ is scored from zero, indicating
12 no impairment, to three, indicating inability to
13 perform activities of daily living independently.
14 An increase of one unit per year over the first two
15 years of disease results in a 90 percent greater
16 disability over the next three years.

17 As demonstrated here, the HAQ DI score
18 worsens and as annual medical direct costs increase
19 dramatically.

20 In a meta analysis published by Scott,
21 et al., examining longitudinal studies from the
22 U.S., Australia, and the U.K. with standard care and

1 conducted prior to the introduction of newer DMARD
2 therapies, it was found that by 12 to 18 years of
3 disease duration that 50 to 60 percent of the
4 patients with RA were unable to work or perform
5 activities of daily living.

6 Until relatively recently, for patients
7 with RA, it was thought that progressive loss of
8 function was inevitable over time with standard
9 care, including DMARDs and nonsteroidals. Even
10 observational studies published as recently as 2000,
11 reflecting more aggressive treatment prior to the
12 introduction of new DMARDs, showed that
13 stabilization of HAQ DI scores was the most that
14 could be expected.

15 In contrast, recent randomized
16 controlled trials in rheumatoid patients entering a
17 second year of therapy utilizing new DMARD therapies
18 as illustrated here with infliximab in the ATTRACT
19 study, the HAQ DI is responsive and able to detect
20 changes in physical function over time.

21 Improvements in physical function are
22 seen at six and 12 months, and maintenance of this

1 effect is seen over 24 months of therapy. Based on
2 this data, infliximab received an indication for
3 improvement in physical function which we are
4 seeking today for leflunomide.

5 A similar pattern of improvement in
6 physical function and maintenance of effect is seen
7 with etanercept over 24 months in the ERA study.

8 And as you will see again later today in
9 the presentation, this same pattern of improvement
10 in physical function at six and 12 months and
11 maintenance of physical function over 24 months is
12 seen in all three leflunomide clinical studies.

13 Another measure of patient reported
14 outcomes in the problem elicitation technique or PET
15 Top 5. The PET Top 5 asked patients which physical
16 activities queried in the HAQ are most affected by
17 their disease and that they most want to see
18 improved.

19 And finally, the third patient reported
20 outcome included in our trial is the Short Form 36.

21 The SF-36, developed by Dr. John Ware, is the most
22 widely used validated generic measure of health

1 related quality of life. It consists of 36
2 questions which are divided into eight domains,
3 scored from zero, the worst possible score, to 100,
4 the best possible score.

5 In addition, two component summary
6 scores can be calculated, the physical component
7 summary score, PCS, and mental component summary
8 score, or MCS.

9 The SF-36 has been used in more than 200
10 peer reviewed studies of arthritis, and it was
11 included in more than 30 randomized controlled
12 trials for rheumatoid arthritis.

13 Originally, the SF-36 was not believed
14 to be sensitive to change in RA. However, the
15 leflunomide US301 study was the first study to show
16 treatment associated improvements in health related
17 quality of life in patients with RA.

18 Note that the SF-36 was not included in
19 the leflunomide European MN studies, which were
20 designed in 1993 and initiated in 1994, since valid
21 translations were not available for many countries
22 at that time.

1 In the leflunomide clinical study US301,
2 and as expected in an RA population, baseline SF-36
3 scores prior to treatment, illustrated here in the
4 lighter bars, show marked decrements in all domains
5 of health related quality of life when compared to
6 age and gender adjusted U.S. norms. These
7 decrements are most evident in physical function,
8 role physical, bodily pain, and vitality, but also
9 general health perception, social function, role
10 emotion, and mental health, hence, indicating the
11 impact of RA on health related quality of life.

12 The physical component, or PCS, and
13 mental component, MCS, summary scores of the SF-36
14 are calculated based on all eight domain scores.
15 When scoring the PCS, the four physical domains are
16 given the highest weight, illustrated here in red.

17 These component summary scores are
18 standardized, using U.S. normative data to have a
19 mean of 50 and a standard deviation of ten points.

20 The physical component of health related
21 quality of life is central in patients with RA. In
22 addition to physical function, the broader PCS

1 measure also captures, for example, limitations in
2 role and social activities.

3 When we compare the activities assessed
4 between the HAQ and the SF-36 physical function
5 domain, this slide provides an example of some
6 similarities and some differences. The HAQ asks
7 about the performance of activities of daily living
8 and instrumental activities, such as getting in and
9 out of a car and reaching overhead.

10 On the other hand, the SF-36 asks about
11 discretionary activities, such as walking greater
12 than a mile or climbing several sets of steps;
13 activities that would be important to patients who
14 had little impairment in physical function. In
15 other words, the HAQ asks greater detail of physical
16 function, whereas the SF-36 asks broader or higher
17 level questions of physical function.

18 When we look at the relationship between
19 HAQ and SF-36, data from longitudinal studies and
20 recent randomized clinical trials of new DMARDS
21 demonstrate a high correlation between improvements
22 in physical function as measured by the HAQ and

1 health related quality of life as measured by the
2 physical function domain and PCS score of the SF-36.

3 These coefficients demonstrate that
4 improvement in physical function closely correlates
5 with improvement in health related quality of life.

6 Now I'd like to move and provide a brief
7 review of some terminology that will be used
8 throughout the presentation today. When examining
9 mean changes across treatment groups, it is
10 important to understand what these may mean to an
11 individual patient.

12 The minimum clinically important
13 difference, or MCID, indicates the amount of
14 improvement that is perceptible to an individual
15 patient and considered clinically meaningful.
16 Although the MCID is relevant on an individual
17 patient basis, when group median and mean scores
18 well exceed MCID, it can be estimated that a
19 majority of the treatment group will attain
20 clinically important improvements.

21 This table summarizes the MCID values
22 that we use for the HAQ DI, PET Top 5, and SF-36

1 based on statistical analyses of recent randomized
2 controlled trials. These improvements are a
3 negative .22 for the HAQ DI, a negative five points
4 for the PET Top 5, a positive five to ten points for
5 the SF-36 domains, and a positive 2.5 to five points
6 for the PCS and MCS of the SF-36.

7 The second term that will be used
8 throughout the presentation today is the number
9 needed to treat, or NNT. The NNT is the number of
10 patients required to receive a treatment with the
11 agent in question to obtain one additional benefit
12 beyond that achieved with the comparator or standard
13 therapy.

14 Individual patient responses for HAQ,
15 SF-36, and PET Top 5 can be distributed based on
16 MCID values by treatment group. Proportions are
17 calculated yielding a net benefit. The NNT is then
18 expressed as the reciprocal of the net benefit.

19 The NNT approach is a practical and
20 attractive way to express randomized controlled
21 trial results as it informs the physician how much
22 must be expended to achieve a desired benefit.

1 In closing, in a chronic and
2 debilitating disease, such as rheumatoid arthritis,
3 ameliorating the signs and symptoms is a major
4 treatment goal. However, another very important and
5 meaningful goal to the patient is improving and
6 maintaining their physical function and health
7 related quality of life.

8 Now, I'd like to introduce Dr. Karen
9 Simpson who will present the leflunomide physical
10 function and health related quality of life efficacy
11 data.

12 DR. SIMPSON: Thank you, Mr. Doyle.

13 I will be reviewing the physical
14 function and health related quality of life data
15 from the three Phase 3 pivotal studies of
16 leflunomide.

17 First, I'd like to provide some
18 orientation to the studies and the patient
19 populations.

20 The Phase 3 leflunomide pivotal studies
21 included the 24 month US301 protocol, the
22 multinational MN301 protocol with its series of two

1 extension studies called MN303 and MN305, totaling
2 24 months of blinded treatment, and the MN302
3 multinational protocol with its extension, also
4 totaling 24 months of double blinded treatment.

5 US301 was a placebo controlled trial
6 designed to show superiority of leflunomide to
7 placebo and to compare leflunomide to methotrexate
8 at the primary 12 month endpoint. US301
9 predetermined that placebo would not be analyzed
10 beyond the 12 month primary endpoint due to the
11 expected high number of placebo dropouts.

12 MN301 was a placebo controlled trial
13 designed to show superior of leflunomide to placebo
14 and to compare leflunomide and sulfasalazine as six
15 months. All placebo patients were offered active
16 treatment at six months, at which time placebo was
17 switched in blinded fashion to sulfasalazine.

18 The placebo switched patients were
19 thereafter excluded from subsequent analysis.

20 MN302 was not a placebo controlled
21 trial. It was an active controlled comparison of
22 leflunomide and methotrexate at 12 months.

1 Throughout the presentation I will be
2 referring to the intent to treat cohort or ITT
3 cohort and to the year two cohort of the studies
4 depicted here graphically.

5 The ITT cohort for each study is the
6 population of patients who were randomized and
7 received a dose of study medication. The ITT cohort
8 was analyzed at the primary analysis endpoint for
9 each study designated by the bolded lines.

10 This was done to demonstrate the
11 efficacy of leflunomide at six months in one study
12 and at 12 months in two additional studies. The
13 leflunomide ITT cohorts of these studies totaled 824
14 patients.

15 The year two cohort is the subset of
16 patients who continued for a second year of therapy
17 either by continuing in the 24 month US301 protocol
18 or by enrolling in the second year extension studies
19 in Europe.

20 Patients were not required to be
21 responders in order to be in the year two cohort.
22 The year two cohort is used to evaluate the

1 maintenance of effect, and the year two cohorts of
2 these studies totaled 450 patients.

3 The statistical analysis plans for these
4 protocols provided that the ACR 20 response was the
5 primary efficacy measure in all three protocols.
6 This is the standard efficacy measure used by the
7 FDA to determine efficacy in rheumatoid arthritis
8 clinical trials.

9 The ACR 20 responder rate was analyzed
10 at the primary endpoint of each study, six months in
11 MN301, 12 months in US301, and 12 months in MN302.

12 Secondary outcomes were X-ray and
13 physical function. The primary endpoints for X-ray
14 and physical function analyses were at the same
15 primary analyses endpoints used for the ACR 20. All
16 studies had ACR response, X-ray and physical
17 function data at six, 12, and 24 months. US301
18 expanded the physical function evaluation to include
19 health related quality of life.

20 The ACR response and X-ray data from the
21 six and 12 month analyses of the intent to treat
22 populations for these studies formed the basis for

1 leflunomide's indications to reduce signs and
2 symptoms and retard structural damage in rheumatoid
3 arthritis patients.

4 Today the physical function data will
5 first be presented for the ITT cohort demonstrating
6 the benefits at the primary analysis endpoint for
7 each study, six months for MN303, 12 months for
8 US301 and MN302.

9 Analyses will then be presented for the
10 year two cohort. The year two cohort analysis was
11 designed to determine if the benefits evident at 12
12 months were maintained in patients continuing a
13 second year of active double blinded treatment.

14 The analyses are intent to treat using
15 last observation carried forward and are performed
16 in those patients with a baseline value and an
17 endpoint or exit value for the efficacy measure
18 being evaluated.

19 US301, the placebo controlled comparison
20 of leflunomide and methotrexate, enrolled 508
21 patients. Methotrexate dose was 7.5 milligrams to
22 15 milligrams in the first year, with an increase

1 allowed to 20 milligrams per year in year two. The
2 median dose was 15 milligrams per week in both
3 years.

4 Ninety-eight percent of the patients
5 received folate supplementation due to the blinded
6 methotrexate treatment arm.

7 MN301, the placebo controlled comparison
8 of sulfasalazine and leflunomide, enrolled 358
9 patients. Sulfasalazine maintenance dose was two
10 grams per day after escalation from an initial
11 starting dose of .5 grams per day.

12 The MN301 study and its extensions were
13 conducted primarily in Europe, but also in South
14 Africa and Australia.

15 MN302 was designed to show equivalence
16 between leflunomide and methotrexate at 12 months
17 with a sample size estimated to be 750 patients.
18 Nine hundred ninety-nine patients were actually
19 enrolled.

20 Methotrexate dose was 7.5 milligrams per
21 week, with increase to 15 milligrams per week at the
22 discretion of the investigator.

1 Comparing doses of methotrexate between
2 the MN302 study and the US301 study, we can see that
3 the median methotrexate dose was higher in the US301
4 study in which 98 percent of the patients received
5 folate compared to only ten percent of patients in
6 MN302 trial usually initiated after an adverse event
7 had occurred.

8 All of the studies required that
9 patients have active rheumatoid arthritis and be
10 naive to the active comparator. Entry criteria did
11 not limit the population to any particular maximum
12 disease duration.

13 Disease characteristics and disposition
14 were somewhat different among the protocol
15 populations, and I will now review these.

16 In the US301 study, completion rates at
17 12 months and 24 months were similar in the
18 leflunomide and methotrexate treatment groups. The
19 98 leflunomide and 101 methotrexate patients and 36
20 placebo patients who completed 12 months continued
21 into the second year of treatment in this two year
22 study.

1 These are called the year two cohort,
2 and I've abbreviated it here as Y2C.

3 As expected, few placebo entered a
4 second year of treatment. A high percentage of the
5 year two cohorts, 85 percent for leflunomide and 79
6 percent for methotrexate completed 24 months of
7 treatment.

8 Of the patients who withdrew in the
9 first year, those who withdrew at or after four
10 months, who had documented lack of efficacy, were
11 allowed to enter a separate 12 month alternate
12 therapy phase of the protocol not included in the
13 analysis.

14 In terms of overall protocol completion,
15 52 percent and 51 percent of the active treatment
16 patients and 48 percent of placebo patients either
17 completed the 24 month study or completed 12 months
18 of alternate therapy.

19 The effect of having an alternate
20 therapy phase available for patients to enter can be
21 reflected in this curve of discontinuations over
22 time due to lack of efficacy in the ITT cohort of

1 the US301 study. It is clear that most of the
2 patients exiting for lack of efficacy did so at or
3 after four months when they could enter the
4 alternate therapy phase.

5 In MN301, 72 percent of leflunomide and
6 62 percent of sulfasalazine patients completed the
7 six month study. There was no placebo treatment
8 being six months at which time placebo patients were
9 switched to sulfasalazine as I've previously
10 described, and they were thereafter not included in
11 this analysis.

12 Completion rates at 12 months in the
13 MN303 extension and at 24 months in the further
14 MN305 extension were similar between leflunomide and
15 sulfasalazine.

16 The 60 patients in each treatment group
17 who enrolled in the second year extension study,
18 MN305, abbreviated here at Y2C, comprises the year
19 two cohort, and of those patients, a high
20 proportion, 88 percent for leflunomide and 78
21 percent for sulfasalazine completed the 24 months.

22 Completion rates at 12 months in MN302

1 and 24 months in the MN304 extension were higher
2 than in the other studies, as might be expected in
3 an active controlled trial such as this where
4 placebo treatment was not an issue.

5 The 292 leflunomide and 320 methotrexate
6 patients who enrolled in the second year MN305
7 extension study comprised the year two cohort, and
8 again, as in the other studies, a high proportion,
9 88 percent for leflunomide and 87 percent for
10 methotrexate completed the 24 months.

11 Baseline characteristics show some
12 differences among the ITT populations of the
13 studies. In MN302, more patients had a shorter
14 disease duration, up to two years, and fewer
15 patients had a long disease duration of greater than
16 ten years.

17 This is reflected in the much lower mean
18 disease duration in the MN302 population despite a
19 higher number of mean DMARDs in the past and a lower
20 number not on previous DMARDs.

21 Taken together, these features suggest
22 overall more aggressive disease in the MN302

1 population.

2 Baseline HAQ disability index scores
3 show the most impairment in function in the MN301
4 population, as might be expected with their longer
5 disease duration. In the MN302 population, the
6 baseline HAQ disability index was already similar to
7 the MN301 baseline disability index even though the
8 disease duration was much shorter, another
9 suggestion of more aggressive disease in the MN302
10 population.

11 Baseline demographics and disease
12 characteristics for the year two cohorts from these
13 three protocols were similar to the intent to treat
14 populations. So these baseline features did not
15 distinguish the patients continuing for a second
16 year of treatment from those in the initial ITT
17 population.

18 Now that I have described the studies
19 and the populations, I will review the results for
20 patient reported outcomes of physical function and
21 health related quality of life. In order to
22 evaluate the effect of leflunomide on physical

1 function, it was first necessary to demonstrate the
2 efficacy with regard to overall signs and symptoms.

3 leflunomide has been demonstrated to reduce signs
4 and symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis as indicated in
5 the product labeling. The graphic shows the time
6 course of the ACR 20 responder rate by last
7 observation carried forward to the 12 month primary
8 endpoint of US301.

9 US301 was a 24 month protocol, and
10 therefore, it's appropriate to extend the ITT
11 analysis out to 24 months, demonstrating the benefit
12 evident at 12 months was sustained in a second year
13 of blinded active treatment.

14 As prespecified in the protocol, placebo
15 data were not included in the analysis after 12
16 months due to the expected low numbers of placebo
17 patients remaining in the study.

18 Now, I will review the patient reported
19 outcomes of physical function and health related
20 quality of life in the two placebo and active
21 controlled trials and the one active controlled
22 trial that I have just described.

1 For each outcome measure, HAQ, or SF-36,
2 the ITT cohort data will be presented first in order
3 to demonstrate improvement with leflunomide
4 treatment at the six or 12 month primary endpoint
5 for each study. This will be followed by the year
6 two cohort analysis at 12 and 24 months in order to
7 demonstrate that the benefit evident at 12 months
8 was sustained in patients continuing a second year
9 of blinded active treatment.

10 The HAQ instrument was accompanied by a
11 visual analogue scale to allow the patient to
12 indicate which activities were most important to
13 them and which were most difficult for them, and
14 these data were used to analyze the PET, or problem
15 elicitation technique, scores.

16 In addition, the shorter, simpler,
17 modified version of the HAQ, called the modified HAQ
18 mentioned by Dr. Fries, was done on a monthly basis
19 at each visit and was used to calculate the ACR 20
20 responder rate.

21 The HAQ disability index was done at
22 months six, 12, and 24 in all of the studies, and it

1 is the HAQ disability index, our primary measure of
2 physical function, that I'm presenting.

3 This graphic will show the mean change
4 in the HAQ disability index in the ITT populations
5 at the six or 12 month primary endpoints across all
6 three Phase 3 studies. Improvement is a negative
7 change from baseline. The numbers in parentheses
8 represent the patients with a valid HAQ
9 questionnaire at baseline and at the endpoint or
10 early exit according to standard HAQ analysis
11 procedures.

12 In US301, the improvement at 12 months
13 is minus .45, and this was highly significant
14 compared to placebo, which shows little change from
15 baseline. The dotted line at .22 represents the
16 minimum clinically important difference.

17 Improvement in the leflunomide treatment
18 group exceeded the minimum clinically important
19 difference by twofold.

20 The pattern is similar in the MN301 six
21 month endpoint. Mean improvement in the leflunomide
22 group is minus .56 and statistically significant

1 compared to placebo, again, little change being seen
2 with placebo treatment. Both active treatments
3 exceeded MCID.

4 In MN302, there was no placebo control.
5 However, both leflunomide and methotrexate improved
6 HAQ disability index from baseline. The improvement
7 in the leflunomide treatment group was consistent
8 with that observed in the other two studies. Mean
9 changes in both active treatment groups well
10 exceeded the MCID of .22.

11 In US301, because improvements in HAQ
12 disability index were statistically significant at
13 12 months for both active treatments compared to
14 placebo, we can compare changes in the individual
15 HAQ subscales. Improvement with leflunomide
16 treatment was statistically significant compared to
17 placebo in all eight of the HAQ subscales.

18 These are the mean HAQ disability index
19 scores over time in the leflunomide and methotrexate
20 year two cohorts in US301. This pattern will be
21 repeated in all three protocols, showing the
22 improvement at six months and showing that the

1 improvement at 12 months was maintained at month 24.

2 These represent improvements in the
3 leflunomide patients at 50 percent and the
4 methotrexate patients of 31 percent. The percent of
5 patients who achieved MCID is across the top, 71
6 percent for leflunomide and 59 percent for
7 methotrexate.

8 To apply some perspective, an example of
9 a patient with a baseline score of 1.2 might be a
10 patient with some difficulty performing most daily
11 activities and requiring, for instance, a jar opener
12 to open jars or a bathroom bar to get on and off the
13 toilet. Improving to a score of .6 might mean no
14 difficulty performing most daily activities.

15 Similarly, in the MN301, 303, 305
16 series, the year two cohort patients showed maximum
17 improvement at six months, which was sustained at 12
18 and 24 months. This represented a 46 percent
19 improvement in the leflunomide year two cohort
20 patients and a 37 percent improvement in the
21 sulfasalazine year two cohort patients. Eighty
22 percent and 71 percent of the year two cohorts

1 respectively achieved MCID.

2 The same pattern over time appears again
3 in the MN302, 304 year two cohort showing the
4 improvement in HAQ disability at six months and
5 showing the improvement at 12 months to be
6 maintained over 24 months.

7 The scores at 24 months represent 32
8 percent improvement in the leflunomide group and 37
9 percent improvement in the methotrexate group.
10 Sixty-seven percent of the leflunomide and 73
11 percent of the methotrexate patients achieved MCID.

12 This graphic will show the same year two
13 cohort, month 24, HAQ disability index data
14 represented as mean change from baseline across the
15 three studies. In US301, mean improvements in both
16 treatment groups well exceeded the MCID. A similar
17 pattern was observed again in MN301, in the MN305
18 extension study. With both leflunomide and
19 sulfasalazine mean improvement from baseline well
20 exceeded the MCID.

21 And in the MN302-304 year two cohorts,
22 mean improvements from baseline in the leflunomide

1 and methotrexate treatment groups well exceeded the
2 MCID.

3 To summarize the HAQ disability index
4 data, the three studies demonstrated that
5 leflunomide significantly improved physical function
6 compared to placebo, in a placebo controlled six
7 month trial, a placebo controlled 12 month trial,
8 with further confirmation in a non-placebo
9 controlled 12 month trial showing a consistent
10 degree of improvement.

11 Improvement in physical function was
12 maintained between month 12 and month 24 in patients
13 continuing for a second year of leflunomide
14 treatment.

15 The SF-36 generic measure broadens the
16 definition of functional outcomes to reflect the
17 impact of physical function on role and social
18 participation and other important domains of health
19 related quality of life. These domains were
20 measured in the US301 study at baseline, month 12,
21 and month 24, in addition to the HAQ instrument.

22 This graphic was previously shown by Mr.

1 Doyle, and I show it again to depict the baseline
2 scores for each domain of the SF-36 for the entire
3 U.S. 301 study population compared to the age and
4 gender adjusted U.S. norms. Marked decrements in
5 role physical, physical function, and bodily pain
6 are evident compared with the U.S. norms.

7 So active rheumatoid arthritis affects
8 all domains of the health related quality of life,
9 although the physical domains reveal the most impact
10 of the disease.

11 As you may recall, in the SF-36, a
12 positive change indicates improvement. The dotted
13 lines mark a change of five to ten points considered
14 in the literature to represent a range of MCID. For
15 the placebo group, mean changes from baseline in the
16 intent to treat cohort at 12 months showed little or
17 no improvement in most of the domains, with the
18 exception of role physical.

19 Change scores reached or exceeded the
20 MCID range in seven of the eight domains with
21 leflunomide treatment and five of the eight domains
22 with methotrexate treatment. Improvements with

1 leflunomide treatment were statistically greater
2 than placebo in five of eight domains: physical
3 function, bodily pain, general health perception,
4 vitality, and social function.

5 This graphic will show the SF-36 domain
6 scores at 24 months in relationship to the year two
7 cohort baseline values and the U.S. norms
8 simultaneously, providing another way to understand
9 what the observed changes in domain scores might
10 mean in terms of clinically meaningful improvement.

11 The white line indicates the baseline
12 domain scores for the year two cohorts of both
13 active treatment groups. The red line indicates the
14 age and gender adjusted U.S. norms. The bars show
15 SF-36 domain scores at 24 months, for the
16 leflunomide year two cohort in blue and the
17 methotrexate year two cohort in yellow. Domain
18 scores in the leflunomide at 24 months approach or
19 meet the U.S. norms in the eight domains of the
20 health related quality of life.

21 Similarly, we can use the same type of
22 representation to look at the leflunomide year two

1 cohort at month 12 and month 24. Month 12 is in the
2 light bar, and month 24 is in the blue bar.

3 This shows that the improvements had
4 already occurred at month 12 in each domain, and
5 they were maintained at month 24.

6 The SF-36 domain data show that the
7 improvement in physical function demonstrated by the
8 HAQ disability index at six and 12 months and
9 maintained over 24 months is reflected similarly in
10 improvements in health related quality of life, not
11 just in domains of physical function, role physical,
12 and bodily pain, but also vitality, general health
13 perception, social function, role emotional, and
14 mental health.

15 The SF-36 physical component summary
16 score, or PCS, for leflunomide and methotrexate year
17 two cohorts are shown at baseline, month 12, and
18 month 24. Baseline PCS scores 30.9 for leflunomide
19 and 30.2 for methotrexate, are two standard
20 deviations below the U.S. norm, and provide much
21 room for improvement. It is evident that
22 improvements at 12 months and 24 months in the year

1 two cohorts are remarkable, and in fact, PCS scores
2 improve more than ten points, which is one standard
3 deviation unit, and are within a standard deviation
4 unit below the U.S. norm in the leflunomide treated
5 patients.

6 For reference, the MCID for the PCS
7 score in the literature is a change of 2.5 to five
8 points.

9 The SF-36 data, like the SF-36 domain
10 data, support the HAQ disability index data in
11 demonstrating the improvement in physical function
12 with leflunomide and the maintenance of benefit
13 during a second year of treatment. The SF-36
14 results also demonstrate that the beneficial effect
15 of improved physical function is substantial and
16 reflected in health related quality of life.

17 This degree of improvement would
18 potentially mean, for example, that a patient not
19 able to work could possibly be able to return to
20 work.

21 To look at the improvements in physical
22 function and health related quality of life in a

1 different way, we can use definitions of MCID to
2 calculate the number needed to treat to provide the
3 defined benefit to one additional patient compared
4 to placebo. The lower the NNT, the better.

5 NNT is provided here for the HAQ
6 disability index and for the PCS score of the SF-36
7 for which a conservative MCID estimate of five was
8 used. For both leflunomide and methotrexate, the
9 NNTs are quite low for these measures.

10 Another way to examine patient reported
11 changes in physical function and health related
12 quality of life is to look at these changes in
13 relation to the health transition question included
14 in the SF-36 instrument. The health transition
15 question asks: compared to one year ago, how would
16 you rate your health in general now?

17 In those patients receiving leflunomide
18 who achieved MCID in the HAQ disability index, 91
19 percent stated in the transition question that they
20 had improved.

21 Conversely, of those who said in the
22 transition question that they had improved, 75

1 percent had achieved MCID in the HAQ disability
2 index. This pattern of agreement was very similar
3 for the PCS score of SF-36.

4 Correlations between improvement in HAQ
5 disability index and improvement in health related
6 quality of life by SF-36 in longitudinal
7 observational studies and recent randomized clinical
8 trials was previously shown by Mr. Doyle. This plot
9 shows the correlation between improvement in the HAQ
10 disability index and improvement in the SF-36
11 physical component score in the US301 study in the
12 leflunomide patients.

13 Another perspective on the physical
14 function data is to look at the percentage of
15 patients who have improvement or no change in HAQ
16 disability index across the three studies. This is
17 shown for the year two cohorts of the studies.

18 A very stringent definition used changed
19 scores of less than or equal to zero to indicate no
20 deterioration. It is evident that a high percentage
21 of patients in all active treatment groups reported
22 either improvement or no change in the ability to

1 perform physical activities.

2 In the leflunomide year two cohorts, 84
3 percent, 86 percent, and 74 percent of patients had
4 improvement or no loss in physical function over two
5 years of treatment.

6 The HAQ disability index and SF-36
7 physical component summary score in US301 side by
8 side show that the proportion of patients with
9 improvement or no change in physical function was
10 similar for the HAQ disability index and the SF-36
11 PCS score. Eighty-four percent and 80 percent of
12 the leflunomide patients who entered the second year
13 of treatment had improvement or no loss in physical
14 function over two years of treatment.

15 A number of conclusions can be drawn.
16 Leflunomide is known to provide significant
17 improvement in clinical signs and symptoms of
18 rheumatoid arthritis and to retard structural joint
19 damage, and these benefits are reflected in the
20 product labeling.

21 But just as importantly, leflunomide
22 improves physical function, and the benefit at 12

1 months is maintained in patients continuing a second
2 year of treatment. The improved physical function
3 is reflected also in improved health related quality
4 of life and is clinically meaningful to patients.

5 The improved physical function was seen
6 consistently across three Phase 3 studies with two
7 year double blind data sets.

8 Thank you, and I will now return the
9 podium to Dr. Michael Rozycki.

10 DR. ROZYCKI: Thank you, Dr. Simpson.

11 I would just like to wrap up with two
12 slides to summarize what we've presented this
13 morning with a number of summary bullets.

14 First of all, Aventis believes that
15 improvement in physical function is the appropriate
16 term for claims for physical function for the
17 reasons discussed by Dr. Fries this morning earlier.

18 Aventis believes that 12 months of data
19 is adequate to establish a claim for improvement in
20 physical function. We see clinical improvement as
21 early as six weeks after initiating treatment of
22 leflunomide, and we see statistically significant

1 improvement at six or 12 months in the ITT cohort
2 data, and benefits are maintained at 24 months in
3 the vast majority of patients who continue on
4 therapy.

5 Data indicate that placebo controlled
6 trials are not necessarily appropriate for
7 demonstration maintenance effect because of the
8 dropout rate, and finally, results for patient
9 reported outcome measures were consistent across the
10 three studies involving a total of 824 patients, of
11 whom 450 entered the second year of treatment.

12 In Study US301, which used multiple
13 patient reported outcome measures, the HAQ and the
14 SF-36, in particular, efficacy results were
15 consistent across measures.

16 This concludes Aventis' efficacy
17 presentation. We can accept questions now or will
18 there be a break?

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Right. What we
20 would is if members of the committee have specific
21 questions for clarification of the speakers, we
22 would take a few minutes to do that, and then we'll

1 have a discussion more openly subsequent to that .

2 Dr. Elashoff.

3 DR. ELASHOFF: I'd much rather ask them
4 after a short break, but if we have to do it this
5 way --

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Make the question
8 short and then we'll take a short break.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. ELASHOFF: I have three questions.
11 The first one is with respect to Study MN302. It
12 was stated that the study was planned to have 700,
13 but it ended up with 1,000 essentially. Why was
14 that change made?

15 DR. ROZYCKI: I think probably Dr.
16 Vibeke Strand is the best person to answer that
17 question, and she'll take that question from the
18 microphone on the other side of the room.

19 DR. STRAND: Very briefly, accrual was
20 low, and so there was additional efforts to accrue
21 more patients, and in fact, it was over subscribed.
22 That led, of course, to there being statistically

1 significant differences between methotrexate and
2 leflunomide, some of which would not be considered
3 clinically meaningful. The ACR 20 criteria is
4 statistically different, although the difference in
5 the tender joint counts, for instance, were only
6 three and in swollen joint counts only 1.8 between
7 treatment groups, and that would explain, too, why
8 the HAQ disability index differed by only ten
9 points.

10 DR. ELASHOFF: My second question has to
11 do with Slide MM61. It appears from the way they
12 are labeled that the three different studies were
13 originally on different scales, and what they were
14 put on here, it was done as if they were on the same
15 scale, but they are not. So that's a misleading
16 slide.

17 DR. ROZYCKI: I think, Dr. Simpson, do
18 you want to?

19 DR. ELASHOFF: Because the .6 and .56
20 are much further apart than the .48 and the .56. So
21 there's just something wrong with the scale on that,
22 but I just want to point that out. I don't need an

1 answer for that.

2 DR. ROZYCKI: Okay.

3 DR. ELASHOFF: The next thing has to do
4 with the business of last observation carried
5 forward. If HAQ was only done at six, 12 and 24
6 months, what last observation was carried forward if
7 somebody left at three months or if somebody left at
8 five months or at seven months, for example?

9 DR. ROZYCKI: Dr. Strand will answer
10 this questions as well.

11 DR. STRAND: As Dr. Simpson mentioned, a
12 modified HAQ was used in the U.S. study every month,
13 and it was used to calculate ACR criteria, and the
14 HAQ was administered in the MN studies every month,
15 and the mean HAQ score was used to calculate the ACR
16 criteria.

17 The full HAQ disability index was scored
18 at zero, six, 12, 18, and 24 months to look at this
19 maintenance of benefit in the year two cohorts and
20 also look at the effect on physical function in the
21 ITT. So last value carried forward would be zero to
22 six months, from six to 12 months, from 12 to 18

1 months, and from 18 to 24 months.

2 But the year two cohorts were defined as
3 patients who entered the second year of treatment.
4 So the most that their ITT analysis would be carried
5 forward would be a full 12 months to 24 months, and
6 as you may have seen already, approximately 85
7 percent of the year two cohorts in the leflunomide
8 treatment groups completed the second 12 months of
9 treatment.

10 DR. ELASHOFF: Dr. Simpson said
11 something about people who left early might have had
12 an exit HAQ. Is that not true? You didn't mention
13 that.

14 Could we actually have some sort of
15 slide that makes this really clear for each study
16 exactly when the HAQs were done and when they
17 weren't?

18 DR. DAY: My question is related to
19 that, if I could. There are so many multiple
20 measures and they're taken at many points in time,
21 which is good, but could somebody summarize for us
22 in a given study how many different times an

1 individual patient was tested? Because you can have
2 patient expectation with multiple uses of these
3 instruments and so on.

4 So for a study with the maximum amount
5 of testing with the maximum number of instruments,
6 how many times were patients tested?

7 DR. ROZYCKI: Dr. Simpson.

8 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Before you -- I'm
9 sorry. Obviously Dr. Elashoff was right. The
10 complexity of the questions and the need to get into
11 some depth with these particular issues, I think,
12 will warrant the discussion time. So rather than do
13 as I first intended, which was to get some crisp
14 clarifications, what we'll do is we will hold that
15 question and we can get a clarification on the slide
16 that Dr. Elashoff had commented upon, and when we
17 get to the discussion of the questions, the
18 committee members will have a chance to get into
19 real depth where I think we're heading with these
20 kinds of questions.

21 So we will take a break now for ten
22 minutes, come back at no later than a quarter to 11

1 with the presentation by Dr. Choi.

2 Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went
4 off the record at 10:33 a.m. and went
5 back on the record at 10:49 a.m.)

6 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: We're about to
7 resume, and we're waiting for all of the committee
8 members to return.

9 All right. What we plan to do before
10 Dr. Choi's presentation is to ask Aventis to simply
11 respond to the last question that was on the floor,
12 and after we get a clarification of that, we'll have
13 Dr. Choi's presentation and then discuss the
14 questions.

15 And there will be ample time for
16 information to be obtained from the sponsor as
17 needed to inform the discussion of these questions.

18 So I'd like to call on Dr. Strand to
19 respond to the last question that was on the table
20 before the break.

21 DR. STRAND: We just wanted to quickly
22 respond for clarification only. Dr. Elashoff was

1 correct. We do have the numbers at the bottom of
2 the bars so that people should know what the actual
3 numbers are, but this slide has been corrected, and
4 we apologize for the error.

5 And for the next point of clarification
6 only, we wanted to point out that this is when the
7 tests are performed in all of the studies. It's a
8 standard design in randomized controlled trials in
9 rheumatoid arthritis.

10 Of course, there's an endpoint
11 determination. So, in fact, all of these values are
12 last value carried forward to the endpoint or study
13 exit, and study exit then would be carried forward.

14 And Dr. John Ware, who is with us today,
15 would like to discuss at a later time point this
16 business of multiple testing in terms of patient
17 reported outcomes, but not at this time.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you, Dr.
20 Strand.

21 We will now go back to the agenda and
22 ask Dr. Choi to present on the statistics relevant

1 to these discussions.

2 DR. CHOI: Good morning. I'm Suktae
3 Choi, a statistician in FDA.

4 This is title of my presentation. I
5 change title. "Statistical Issues in the Analysis
6 of Two Year HAQ for Arava."

7 This presentation will be about the
8 problems of statistical analysis for duration of two
9 year clinical studies due to high rate of early
10 dropouts. It will be based on the real examples
11 which are two years studies in Arava performed by
12 Aventis.

13 Aventis submitted three studies with a
14 duration of two years, one U.S. and two European
15 studies. The U.S. study with the protocol number of
16 US301 had three treatment groups, leflunomide,
17 placebo, and methotrexate. It was a randomized,
18 parallel, double blind study followed for two years.

19 One of the special features of this
20 study was that non-responder subjects were switched
21 on treatment at week 16. Non-responder in
22 leflunomide group had to switch to methotrexate, and

1 non-responders in placebo and methotrexate group had
2 to switch to leflunomide.

3 In the efficacy analysis, the three
4 switch patients were considered as dropout at week
5 16.

6 The two European studies were very
7 similar to U.S. study, except the treatment group.
8 MN301, 303, 305 used a sulfasalazine as an active
9 comparator and placebo treated groups switched their
10 treatment to sulfasalazine at weeks 24 and excluded
11 from two year analysis, and MN302-304 used
12 methotrexate as active comparator, and there was no
13 placebo treated group.

14 This presentation will be focused on the
15 U.S. study because these studies provide similar
16 issues and similar conclusions in efficacy.

17 The efficacy endpoint reviewed for year
18 two or HAQ and MHAQ changed from baseline at the end
19 of year two. Therefore, the proportion of
20 alterations at the end of year two is very
21 important.

22 For statistical analysis, the analysis

1 of covariates was used with LOCF method for
2 imputation for missing data.

3 This table shows the number of
4 percentage of subjects who were randomized and who
5 completed two year duration. Overall 508 subjects
6 were randomized and 190 were for leflunomide; 128
7 were for placebo; and 190 were for methotrexate. It
8 was three to two sampling as planned in the
9 protocol.

10 At the end of year two only 190 subjects
11 completed out of 508, which is only 37 percent.
12 However, not every completers had HAQ measurements
13 at the end of year two, but only 136 subjects had
14 HAQ measurements at the end of year two, which is
15 only 28 percent of 508 randomized subjects.

16 Therefore, when LOCF method was used, 20
17 percent of the data were observed at the end of year
18 two and 72 percent of data were carried forward from
19 previous measurements.

20 For the leflunomide treatment group, 32
21 percent of subjects had HAQ measurements at the end
22 of year two, and for placebo only 17 of them had HAQ

1 measurement at the end of year two.

2 This chart shows the change from
3 baseline in HAQ at two years. The solo circle
4 represent mean of leflunomide treated group, and the
5 vertical bar is the plus-minus one standard error.
6 The white color is for placebo.

7 When the missing data were imputed by
8 LOCF, leflunomide shows significantly better than
9 placebo with very small p value. However, this LOCF
10 data are a combination of two different types. One
11 is completers who have HAQ measurements at the end
12 of year two and others is carried forward from
13 previous measurements.

14 If we analyze the data by these two
15 types, it will be like this. The pair in the center
16 are for completers for HAQ, which means the patients
17 who had HAQ measurements at two years. Remember
18 that this analysis is based on 28 percent of ITT who
19 completed and have HAQ measurements at the end of
20 year two.

21 The pair on the right side, the pair on
22 the right side is for the imputed cases. That means

1 the subjects who did not have HAQ at year two. So
2 they're carried forward from previous measurements
3 using LOCF. Remember that this analysis is based on
4 72 percent of the ITT. Therefore, we can say that
5 LOCF analysis result is determined by imputed cases
6 more than completers.

7 As we see, these two results are very
8 different. This implies that imputed data are
9 possibly biased. This orange is for methotrexate,
10 and as we see, this group is not consistent either.

11 Okay. Now we want to show where this
12 imputed data are carried forward from. The
13 concentration of patients remaining at each time
14 point for HAQ, that means -- okay, for HAQ. The
15 black solid circle is the line for leflunomide, and
16 the white is for placebo. The orange is for
17 methotrexate.

18 There are two big drops during the first
19 year. The first one is at week 16, and it is a
20 surprise because non-responders were switched in
21 treatment at this time point. So many of them were
22 excluded from the study. Especially the placebo

1 treated group shows a big drop.

2 The second big drop is at the end of
3 first year, which is at 52 weeks. So we can see
4 that among the drop-off subjects, most of the last
5 HAQ measurements were from first year period. In
6 other words, in the LOCF analysis imputed data,
7 which is majority of ITT, are carried forward from
8 first time, some time in first year period.

9 These are the reasons that the patient
10 drop off from the study: lack of efficacy, adverse
11 events, and voluntary withdrawal, and so on.

12 This chart shows HAQ scores change from
13 baseline using LOCF for missing data. The black is
14 leflunomide; white is placebo; the orange in
15 methotrexate.

16 The HAQ was measured at six month, one
17 year, and end of two years, and when they exit.

18 This is the same chart, but only with
19 observed cases. In other words, LOCF was not
20 applied so that missing data were not imputed.

21 As you see, these are very different,
22 especially at the end of year two.

1 This chart shows MHAQ scores changed
2 from baseline using LOCF, and this is the same graph
3 but only with observed cases. For MHAQ these two
4 graphs are more different than HAQ.

5 This time point is at week 16, right
6 before too many subjects were excluded, dropped from
7 the -- switched from the analysis, dropped from the
8 analysis. As you see, these two graphs are not much
9 different up to week 16.

10 In other words, week 16 is the latest
11 time point that can provide the most robust analysis
12 results.

13 In U.S. study, because of the high rate
14 of dropouts, the validity of two year analysis with
15 LOCF is problematic, and we can find the same
16 problems in European studies.

17 This is the number of patients at year
18 two for one of the European studies. As you see,
19 the dropout rate is still high, and this is for the
20 other European study. The dropout rate seems better
21 than two other studies, but not enough to be valid.

22 So this is my conclusion in this

1 presentation. There are less than 30 percent of
2 patients with measurement of year two HAQ. So high
3 rate of missing data validity of two year analysis
4 with imputation of year one data becomes
5 problematic.

6 And this is the end of my presentation.

7 Thank you.

8 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
9 much.

10 Are there questions from the committee
11 for Dr. Choi?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. CHOI: Thank you.

14 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: We will now move
15 into addressing the questions framed for the
16 committee, and the procedure will be that the
17 committee will address segments of the questions,
18 and when our discussion either needs to be informed
19 by either the FDA or the sponsor, we will ask
20 specific questions of either and ask for more
21 information.

22 Let me begin by reading the questions

1 that were distributed. The "Guidance for Industry
2 Clinical Development Programs for Drugs, Devices,
3 and Biological Products for the Treatment of" RA,
4 released in February 1999, includes the
5 recommendations for the claim "prevention of
6 disability." As noted in this guidance, studies
7 should be two to five years in duration to support
8 this claim.

9 Recent studies attempting to assess
10 efficacy and durability based on placebo controlled
11 or add-on therapy studies have identified
12 limitations for proper conduct and interpretation of
13 these studies because of high withdrawal rates.
14 Therefore, FDA is considering a revision of this
15 claim.

16 The health assessment questionnaire,
17 HAQ, has been evaluated in a variety of clinical
18 trials and settings over the years, particularly for
19 physical function in activities of daily living. It
20 is recognized in the RA guidance document as an
21 adequately validated measure for use as the primary
22 outcome measure in trials of physical function in

1 rheumatoid arthritis.

2 Question No. 1: In light of the
3 available literature on the HAQ instrument, does the
4 term "physical function" or "disability" better
5 capture the clinically relevant information
6 ascertained in this instrument?

7 And I think before the committee
8 addresses that question specifically, Dr. Jeffrey
9 Siegel -- I'd like Jeff to address the precedent in
10 terms of the infliximab label, in terms of the use
11 of "physical function" versus "disability."

12 MR. SIEGEL: Thank you very much.

13 I'm currently Acting Branch Chief in the
14 Immunology and Infectious Diseases Branch, and I was
15 reviewer for the Remicade improvement in physical
16 function DOA supplement.

17 I just wanted to make a couple of
18 points. First, the claim of prevention of
19 disability in the guidance document was intended to
20 do a number of things. One of them was to collect
21 long-term data on new products for rheumatoid
22 arthritis. We had thought when the guidance

1 document was initially formulated that what we would
2 see in these long-term studies would be a worsening
3 in the HAQ in untreated patients, and we hoped to
4 see stabilization of the HAQ, a lack of progression
5 of disability in treated patients.

6 It turns out as we've done clinical
7 trials and measured HAQ, that's not what we've seen.

8 The problem is that even in untreated patients over
9 the time course of clinical trials, disability
10 doesn't worse. The HAQ does not increase. It
11 actually stays the same, and this has actually been
12 well validated in a number of long-term studies,
13 epidemiologic as well as clinical trial.

14 So when we have the first request to get
15 a claim of improvement in physical function or
16 prevention of disability from Centocor for Remicade,
17 we found we couldn't look at that. We couldn't see
18 prevention of an increase in HAQ.

19 Instead what we saw in the control group
20 is there was a tendency to be flat, and then in the
21 treated group, there was a decrease in the HAQ. So
22 we thought that prevention of disability, a

1 prevention of this increase in HAQ that we expected
2 to see was really not the basis of the data that we
3 saw. Rather, it was an improvement in the HAQ. We
4 thought that was better expressed as improvement in
5 physical function.

6 So the way that we assessed this was to
7 look at whether there was a clear reduction in the
8 HAQ in the treated patients compared to placebo, and
9 whether that improvement in HAQ was maintained after
10 two years.

11 So I just wanted to mention that that
12 was the basis for using the term "improvement in
13 physical function" as opposed to "prevention of
14 disability."

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
16 much.

17 I would ask members of the committee
18 what their thoughts are on this term "physical
19 function" versus disability. Dr. Williams.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: If the author of the HAQ
21 prefers "physical function," I would support that.

22 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Awaiting Dr.
2 Fries, do you want to?

3 DR. FRIES: I indicated great ambiguity
4 and willingness to go along with the majority roll
5 here.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: May I ask just
8 for a clarification? You have described very
9 eloquently the HAQ disability index and have shown
10 data on that. How does one think about that term in
11 the context of this question? Does that capture
12 what we need to capture?

13 DR. FRIES: Well, I think that it does.
14 I mean, just in terms of the continuity of what's
15 been happening, I would probably prefer disability
16 index and proscribe the use of the word "disability"
17 unqualified so that you were talking HAQ DI or
18 something. I think that gets you away from the blue
19 parking sticker things and the payments and the
20 on/off disability kind of thing. It allows you to
21 say it's an index. It's a continuous variable,
22 essentially a continuous variable, and so forth.

1 But I can make arguments for physical
2 function or any of the other sorts of range of
3 acceptable things that they're accentuating the
4 positive. The disability index is accentuating the
5 negative. So basically my preference would be call
6 it the HAQ DI or something like that, but it's just
7 a question of, I think, the precedent and so forth
8 that has been set with other drugs. You want to be
9 consistent across medications with regard to what
10 your terminology is. So there are a lot of these
11 considerations, I think.

12 I'll just parenthetically say in light
13 of the last remarks, just to operationalize why the
14 HAQ is flat, because it absolutely is, I mean, it
15 goes up. If you saw our data earlier, our data
16 showed that it goes up about .017 a year in stable
17 populations, and the reason for that is that
18 rheumatoid arthritis for clinicians here -- when it
19 hits, you basically have a tendency to have some
20 difficulty in everything.

21 Now, some difficulty in everything means
22 you have a HAQ of one. So there's sort of this

1 instantaneous rise with early disease from zero,
2 assuming the people were perfectly fine, to one, and
3 thereafter then you have these random effects of the
4 treatments which tend to balance each other out and
5 maintain your numbers quite stably.

6 So I think the point was very well taken
7 that you're looking for improvement and some kind of
8 sustained improvement in individuals in terms of
9 physical function or HAQ DI.

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So the current
11 language is "improvement in physical function" in
12 the label right now.

13 MR. SIEGEL: For Centocor.

14 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: It's in the
15 Centocor label. That's what I mean.

16 So that's the language that exists, and
17 I guess a question for us to consider as a committee
18 is is that the right phrase or should it be
19 improvement in disability index or some other
20 terminology.

21 Dr. Gibofsky.

22 DR. GIBOFSKY: I think we should keep

1 the term "HAQ disability index" for the instrument
2 and say that it measures physical function. I'm
3 much more comfortable in dealing with patients with
4 rheumatoid arthritis in trying to help them assess
5 their level of function than in trying to define
6 their level of disability.

7 The connotation both clinically and from
8 a patient perspective is quite different. So
9 perhaps we can resolve the conundrum by keeping the
10 term the "HAQ DI" for the instrument, but
11 understand that it's measuring physical function.

12 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: And the criteria
13 though that someone needs to achieve a label of
14 improvement in physical function is the HAQ DI, or I
15 guess that's another missing piece in this
16 discussion.

17 DR. GIBOFSKY: Well, that's the next
18 question, yeah.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Right.

20 DR. SIMON: Jim, could you comment? In
21 this flatness of the HAQ response or measure, could
22 part of it -- and some have suggested it might be --

1 related to an acquiescence to one's new life,
2 meaning you get the disease, you deal with getting
3 the disease, you become acquiescent to what's
4 happened to you, and so thus the changes that then
5 are measured after that are different because of the
6 new world order that you're now sitting in.

7 Does that complacency to one's new life
8 play a role with that measure?

9 DR. FRIES: No. The reason, I think
10 maybe this is what John Ware wants to say, or maybe
11 he wants to say something else, but we can tell. If
12 people go off of medications, let's say you go off
13 of your methotrexate. It just goes right back to
14 where it was. I mean, you have a flare.

15 I mean, so it's clear that it isn't
16 becoming immune to the questionnaire phenomenon
17 because you see it go on. The next time you put the
18 TNF alpha on, even though you've got HAQs going back
19 the last 12 years, you still get, you know, the .4
20 to .6 drop with a new drug. You go off of it, and
21 it goes back up.

22 So it's very sensitive in an ongoing

1 way, and part of that, I think, builds down to the
2 way in which questions are constructed to be very
3 specific. I indicated earlier bend down and pick up
4 a piece of clothing from the floor. So your answer
5 to that is very -- it's imbedded in the question,
6 the function, the function is. And so you're not
7 asking how you rate your health, very good,
8 excellent, fair, poor, in which case you really can
9 have some problems with it.

10 These are very specific tasks which tie
11 to your ability to do actions.

12 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Manzi.

13 DR. MANZI: Jim, from somebody that
14 doesn't use the HAQ and is not very familiar with
15 it, how do you deal with attribution from other
16 comorbidities?

17 So, for example, if somebody has an
18 osteoporotic compression fracture, it may affect
19 those things. How does that -- how do you interpret
20 that?

21 DR. FRIES: Well, as I tried to
22 indicate, you do that imperfectly. The only thing

1 that we use -- because one could ask the strictly
2 generic thing and just treat anything else that
3 happens as noise, you know, the congestive heart
4 failure, the fractured hip or something like that,
5 and we do try with the single word in the
6 questionnaire to focus it on arthritis, recognizing
7 that people will not always perfectly attribute that
8 question.

9 But in general, the things that one
10 might worry about with an instrument balance out
11 with regard to change score measures because they're
12 likely to occur systematically throughout. So I'd
13 say that there's no perfection with any instrument,
14 regardless of what it is or who's making those
15 observations, but it's a really darn good
16 instrument, as you see.

17 DR. BRANDT: Well, I think what Lee was
18 getting at that Jim responded to was the difference
19 between disability and handicap, and if a person
20 never has to reach up for a five pound bag of sugar,
21 that has no relevance, but that's inherent in all of
22 this.

1 DR. FRIES: Well, there is a whole issue
2 in terms of these instruments as to how your stem is
3 set. The HAQ stem is are you able to. It's not do
4 you, but it's are you able to, and it's an attempt
5 to get around this exact point.

6 And, again, I would acknowledge lack of
7 perfection, but the intent is to see if people who
8 don't do something, and you try and put things that
9 people do do or almost have to do in, but
10 recognizing that the rest of them in kind of a
11 virtual way are either able to or not able to.

12 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So just in terms
13 of this 1(a), I think the sense is that disability
14 is a complicated word with many connotations that
15 we'd like to avoid and physical function is the word
16 that we'd like to promote as you have, and I guess
17 Question 1(b) begins to address how one defines that
18 consistently across agents.

19 So let me read 1(b). Are the more
20 recent derivatives, such as the modified health
21 assessment questionnaire, MHAQ, and the
22 multidimensional health assessment questionnaire,

1 MDHAQ, appropriate and validated endpoints and
2 substitutes for the HAQ in this regard?

3 Who can we hear from? Who wants to
4 comment on this?

5 Dr. Williams.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, the HAQ is the most
7 commonly used. I think that you can state that any
8 validated disability index could be used. The
9 emphasis should be on "validated."

10 And I'm not sure. Has MHAQ been
11 validated now, Jim?

12 DR. FRIES: Yes. I would basically take
13 Jim's point. Obviously I love the HAQ and have a
14 self-interest in it in a sense, but I would not like
15 to see a universe which was closed to innovation by
16 sort of saying we have this or not.

17 I indicated that the MHAQ was less
18 sensitive. There are parts of the MDHAQ that may be
19 too sensitive. You know, I think it goes up to
20 running two miles and things. You have to sort of
21 fix the range, but I would think that people should
22 look at ease and clarity of administration to all

1 populations and do their NNTs when you do your power
2 calculations and consider the range of all of the
3 validations, and if it's multi-ethnic, the
4 availability of translations and different
5 culturally adapted instruments and so forth, and
6 then make your choice amongst instruments that met
7 the criteria.

8 As you saw here, the SF-36 is designed
9 for entirely different things. Nobody was thinking
10 -- I know John can comment again -- but nobody was
11 thinking about randomized controlled trials in
12 rheumatology at that point, but it actually works
13 better than number of tender joints.

14 So I mean, I think, again, it's the
15 importance of moving toward what we're trying to do
16 for patients that to me is more important than the
17 specific instrument chosen.

18 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Other comments
19 from the committee on this?

20 If I can use the Chairman's prerogative
21 to ask two of the consultants who are really expert
22 on this to make very brief comments on their

1 opinion, Dr. Strand and Dr. Wolfe and Dr. Hochberg.

2 I just would like to hear very brief comments on
3 these three instruments and your views of them
4 apropos the question.

5 REAR ADM. KLEINMAN: Just to look at the
6 data between modified HAQ and HAQ disability index
7 from the US301 study, it showed very close
8 correlations between the two, but the HAQ disability
9 index is more sensitive to change, and we have
10 published that, Tugwell, Bombardier and myself.

11 And then I will let Fred and Mark
12 answer.

13 DR. FREDERICK WOLFE: We've actually
14 published a paper comparing several instruments, and
15 the measurement properties of the MHAQ and the HAQ
16 are entirely different because of the way the
17 questions were selected. The MHAQ and the HAQ in
18 clinical trials work approximately equally at the
19 level of disability that one sees in clinical
20 trials, which is high.

21 But the MHAQ is a totally poor
22 instrument when you get down to low levels of

1 functional disability. It has about 32 percent of
2 people with rheumatoid arthritis will have a normal
3 MHAQ score compared to about 12 with a HAQ and
4 compared to almost none when one uses a very good
5 score, which is the physical function score of the
6 SF-36, and the SF-36 and the HAQ differ only at the
7 extremes. They both perform just about as well.

8 As long as I'm up, I want to say one
9 other thing about physical disability. I think that
10 the main driver of the HAQ is pain, and if you were
11 to remove pain, then the question of physical
12 function, what's the residual physical function, is
13 a different question.

14 See, I think HAQ measures -- so I would
15 say that I think if you really want to measure
16 physical function, you have physically measure it.
17 But I would think that the term "function
18 disability" which takes into consideration both pain
19 and the physical aspects is correct, but the reason
20 why the HAQ goes up and down so fast early in
21 disease and with this is pain change, and pain, of
22 course, drive physical function.

1 But if you mean permanent physical
2 function or you mean transitory, then there's two
3 different things.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Mark, do you have
5 something to add to the choices of HAQs?

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. HOCHBERG: Well, I've had experience
8 with both the HAQ, having worked in Aramis as an
9 investigator, actually published on the HAQ in lupus
10 because I know Dr. Manzi is a lupologist, and also
11 used the MHAQ, although I don't have experience with
12 the MDHAQ.

13 I can agree with some of what Fred said
14 and the data that Dr. Strand just showed in that on
15 average when administered to the same patient
16 population, the mean scores for the MHAQ are lower
17 than the mean scores for the HAQ, and consequently,
18 you may see less change as was demonstrated in these
19 data as well over time.

20 I think what Dr. Williams pointed out is
21 that what you need is not only a valid instrument,
22 but one which is reliable when administered and

1 responsive in a patient population.

2 I really don't have any more to say, but
3 if the Chairman doesn't mind, I'd like to yield any
4 additional time I might have spent to Dr. Ware.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So moved. We'll
7 hold Dr. Ware perhaps for later, but, no, I think we
8 have enough input right now. You give an inch.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So the comment
11 is, I think, from the committee, and people can
12 comment otherwise, that for clinical trials -- oh,
13 I'm sorry, Dr. Anderson. I apologize.

14 DR. ANDERSON: Actually I would like to
15 hear from Dr. Ware. Maybe it doesn't have to be
16 right now, but I'm interested in, you know, what he
17 might say about the use of the physical function
18 scale or even the PCS in this context.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Ware.

20 PARTICIPANT: Thank you, Dr. Anderson.

21 DR. AWARE: Thank you.

22 We've had two eloquent lectures already.

1 I won't give you another one, but cosmically
2 speaking, we label tools what we want them to
3 measure, and when we change our labels, it doesn't
4 change either the content or the empirical validity
5 of the tool, and we need to remember that.

6 The fact is the HAQ -- and it is a darn
7 good instrument -- measures the same physical domain
8 of health as does the PF domain scale in the SF-36.

9 The two together measure about four of the six
10 standard deviations that we now can measure with all
11 physical functioning measures, including the other
12 tools that Dr. Fries mentioned.

13 So the HAQ lowers into the worse states
14 by about one standard deviation below the PF scale
15 in the SF-36 domain, and the SF-36 relative to HAQ
16 raises in the favorable direction about one standard
17 deviation.

18 Together that's only four. We get from
19 sports medicine even higher levels, and from FIM and
20 other tools we get even lower levels.

21 With respect to the labeling, the
22 labeling is very important, and it's a lot like

1 thermometers 200 years ago. I don't know how many
2 of you know that the original Centigrade scale,
3 water froze at 100 and boiled at zero, and it wasn't
4 until after the death of Celsius that the physicists
5 got all of the thermometers going in the same
6 direction.

7 I think I prefer tools that are labeled
8 in the direction of a high score. So if it's going
9 to be a functioning measure, there's a lot to be
10 said for scoring it, you know, positively.

11 But there empirically does not change,
12 you know, with a linear transformation in one
13 direction or another, but the important thing is
14 that we standardize the content, as has already been
15 said, and that we collect interpretation guidelines,
16 and that we maintain comparability with the past.
17 We don't want to cut ourselves off from all of the
18 interpretation guidelines we have for these scales.

19 But the labels are very important, and I
20 have a strong preference for the improvement in
21 functioning because of all of the political issues
22 worldwide. The world is moving away from disability

1 to participation in life as a more positive concept,
2 and a lot can be said for talking about this
3 physical domain as functioning.

4 Finally, what is the difference between
5 the PCS? The PCS just adds additional layers to the
6 onion. It goes beyond physical functioning as a
7 domain, which is measured by HAQ very well and by
8 PF, and into the implications of physical problems
9 for social and role participation.

10 And you know, when we see differences as
11 large as we see with this treatment, those
12 implications are great, and they should be
13 considered when we do the risk-benefit calculation.

14 Here's a slide, if it's helpful
15 conceptually. I created this specifically after
16 reading these clinical trial results. Basically the
17 clinical outcome is the structural impairment which
18 you understand better than I do.

19 The PF domain score and the HAQ DI score
20 very much get at the implications of this for
21 physical function, and what we get with the PCS is
22 the rest of the health related component, the

1 physical component of health related quality of
2 life, and it allows you or it confirms that the
3 physical improvement in life is more than ambulation
4 and walking.

5 You have a social life. You're much
6 less likely to be limited at work or to be unable to
7 work or to take more frequent rests at work. These
8 are very large improvements, and I just think the
9 physical component adds understanding to the
10 implications for human life beyond the more specific
11 physical domain effect that we see with the HAQ DI.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
14 much, Dr. Ware.

15 So I guess with regard to Question 1(b)
16 what I think we're hearing is that the HAQ seems to
17 remain the gold standard and the most comprehensive
18 among these, and I'm wondering if anyone on the
19 committee would speak to some other issue or
20 disagree with that in terms of the --

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Again, I would just
22 restate that while I agree that the HAQ is most

1 commonly used, if they can show another validated
2 disability index, it ought to be accepted as well.

3 DR. FRIES: And I hope I was making the
4 same point. I mean, the question is it's a quest
5 for excellence, and if we closed it off, we would
6 basically be saying, well, you know, this is as good
7 as it gets, and I don't think we can ever say that
8 in any areas of scientific inquiry.

9 And so I really would argue along with
10 Jim's thing that we would require validation, and
11 then that validation would maybe not be totally
12 specified, but it would clearly have to satisfy the
13 FDA when the product came up for review. It would
14 have to be defended that, in fact, it was a valid
15 measure.

16 But I would tend to keep it open, and if
17 in the review of the HAQ review, you'll see that we
18 advocate coming down as much as possible to the HAQ
19 DI an the SF-36 as standards to which you work and
20 model from.

21 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Is there any
22 other information that you'd like form the

1 committee?

2 DR. SIMON: Looks good to me.

3 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: It's okay. Okay.

4 So we'll move on to the next page.

5 For this meeting, the committee has bene
6 provided data evaluating the effects of leflunomide
7 on physical function from clinical studies,
8 including data at 12 and 24 month time points. The
9 effects of patient withdrawals on last observation
10 carried forward landmark analyses of an intent to
11 treat population at these time points has been
12 discussed.

13 The current guidance notes that studies
14 should be two to five years in duration. The
15 Advisory Committee deliberations in 1998 concluded
16 that the controlled data at one year demonstrated
17 improvement in physical function.

18 Similar one year controlled data, along
19 with durability of response during the second year
20 in those patients who responded at one year, have
21 been used to support approval of one therapy for
22 improvement in physical function, that is,

1 infliximab.

2 For the domain of disability or physical
3 function, what duration of a superiority study,
4 placebo or active comparator, is needed to robustly
5 identify an improvement?

6 And before the committee addresses that,
7 I'd like to ask Dr. Siegel one more time to just put
8 this in the context of the prior label for
9 infliximab.

10 Do you want to wait until the third
11 point? Okay. I'm sorry.

12 All right. So for the domain of
13 disability of physical function, what duration of a
14 superiority study is needed to robustly identify an
15 improvement?

16 Jim.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: I don't know that we have
18 a solid answer, but I think that with the more
19 effective treatments, particularly for rheumatoid
20 arthritis, that the longer placebo stage is becoming
21 less common, and I would say that if they can show a
22 difference in four to six months and then show

1 durability of that change for a longer period of
2 time, but not necessarily under a comparator, I
3 would accept that.

4 DR. FRIES: I think it was left on. I'm
5 sorry.

6 Yeah, I totally agree with that. I
7 think that unless we have at least one example of a
8 drug in which it is not sustained once it begins or
9 we have a clinical feeling that all of a sudden we
10 have some drug that we lose it with, then I think we
11 really can infer a lot from the first six to 12
12 months.

13 I have a feeling that 12 months is going
14 to be required for approval on a lot of things. So
15 it may turn out to be the de facto standard. I
16 would actually, like Jim, be happy or satisfied with
17 something which was less than 12 months, but I don't
18 think we have to go beyond 12 months.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Less than 12 months, but
20 show that it persists for perhaps 12 months, even
21 though you're not under direct comparison with
22 another agent.

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Elashoff.

2 DR. ELASHOFF: I would like to talk
3 about the word "robustly" rather than any specific
4 times because the last observation carried forward
5 procedure for filling in missing data may be
6 reasonable under certain assumptions about the
7 response pattern and the dropout pattern, but it is
8 extremely easy to show that it is biased in, for
9 example, the situation where the placebo and the
10 active drug might show the same pattern over time in
11 the physical function, but for some other reason
12 like pain or something else, the placebo group drops
13 out earlier on the average.

14 Their last observation carried forward
15 will look worse than the active drug even though if
16 you were somehow able to keep them in, they were
17 showing exactly the same pattern.

18 So the issue of interpreting data where
19 so much of it, even in the shorter term, has been
20 filled in is very problematic, and I think that
21 needs to be addressed much more in depth even
22 interpreting the first year data from these studies.

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Gibofsky.

2 DR. GIBOFSKY: I would share those
3 concerns. I think even though, as we've heard, we
4 might be moving towards acceptance of a standard of
5 one year or even less, with the ability to show the
6 improvement at one year, to the extent that that one
7 year is achieved by filling in of holes with last
8 observation carried forward, I think that would be
9 problematic as Dr. Elashoff has indicated.

10 I'm rather struck by Dr. Choi's comment
11 for the data that we looked at. Week 16 is the
12 latest time point which produces the most robust
13 benefits, and I would like someone to respond to
14 that at this point.

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Any --

16 DR. SIMON: Any particular person?

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Perhaps Dr.
19 Strand.

20 DR. STRAND: I would like to respond to
21 it because I did design the study, and there's a
22 misunderstanding here. First of all, non-responders

1 were not required to exit. Only if a patient asked
2 to exit for lack of efficacy were they allowed to
3 exit for documented lack of efficacy, which was the
4 absence of an ACR 20 response, although the curves
5 show that the majority of the placebo patients
6 exited on or after 16 weeks, and at that 16 week
7 time point, there were some additional exits over
8 time.

9 I think there's some information here
10 that's useful about this ITT LOCF, and I'm going to
11 start with the year two because we've been talking
12 about it, but I think Dr. Cook would like to point
13 this out, too.

14 If I could have the slide up.

15 In fact, if you look at the people who
16 drop out in placebo versus the people who stay in in
17 placebo, they are a very different patient
18 population, and it's actually statistically
19 significant at 12 months that the people who stay in
20 the study for 12 months -- that's 37 out of the
21 original 118 -- were responders, and they were so
22 despite having longer disease duration and having

1 failed more DMARDs.

2 And what you can see on this slide is
3 that if you look at the month 24 completers, of which
4 there are interestingly enough 21, they have the
5 lowest baseline HAQ disability index, but they do
6 have also the longest disease duration and about the
7 same number of DMARDs failed.

8 If we go to the next slide, you can see
9 that, in fact, the people who drop out are the ones
10 who are actually deteriorating. The 55 percent
11 actually have an increase in their HAQ disability
12 index. So they are dropping out because they are
13 not responding.

14 If they leave for safety, they show some
15 improvement. If they leave for other reasons, they
16 also show improvement, and the people who actually
17 do stay in the study appear to be the placebo
18 responders.

19 Now, this type of pattern is also seen
20 in the active controls, but it basically does say
21 that the imputation of the last value, while they're
22 still in their initial treatment assignment is an

1 appropriate imputation, but, yes, the active and the
2 placebo over time will start to approach each other,
3 and in fact, the placebo responders start to look as
4 if they have responses similar to methotrexate over
5 24 months in this particular study.

6 DR. GIBOFSKY: Do I take it you disagree
7 with Dr. Choi's assertion about week 16 being the
8 latest time point at which one sees the most robust
9 results?

10 DR. STRAND: No. I'm simply saying that
11 week 16, I would prefer to take it at six months.

12 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: On this slide,
13 Dr. Strand, there were 27 -- this is the 301.

14 DR. STRAND: Right.

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So there were 27
16 patients who completed the two years?

17 DR. STRAND: Believe it or not there
18 were 27 who completed two years, and there were 14
19 who completed three years of blinded treatment in
20 the extension protocol on placebo, and they were
21 responders with improvement in X-ray and improvement
22 in physical functions.

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: But just the
2 numbers. There were 190 patients entered at time
3 zero for --

4 DR. STRAND: One hundred eighteen in the
5 original placebo group; 128 when we added the
6 Canadian patients.

7 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay.

8 DR. STRAND: Thirty-seven completed the
9 first year, and 27 completed two years, and 14
10 completed three years.

11 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Williams.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: I think this illustrates
13 the point I was trying to make, that if you have a
14 difference in a placebo controlled trial, this place
15 was four months. You may want to pick six months,
16 but then after that you don't have to worry about
17 carrying values forward.

18 Did that response continue at that level
19 for a year? And it's not compared to anything else,
20 and I think that would eliminate the problem of
21 whether you eliminated all of your severely ill
22 patients and, therefore, your last value carried

1 forward is not adequate or accurate.

2 But I think that really illustrates that
3 at the end of a controlled period, we had a
4 difference. That difference was maintained over the
5 next two years. Whether it was maintained compared
6 to placebo is statistically difficult to determine.

7 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Makuch.

8 DR. MAKUCH: Yeah, I had my light on. I
9 was just still thinking.

10 I think the comment is that there really
11 is -- and I don't know what the answer is -- there
12 really is a tradeoff between trying to get the best
13 estimate of the effect versus on the other side what
14 you have then are patients dropping out over time,
15 and then you're getting increased variability and
16 noise and sort of a mixed signal.

17 So, I mean, I agree maybe perhaps a bit
18 with Dr. Choi. I think 16 weeks is the purest
19 estimate that one can get.

20 However, I think it's probably not a
21 long enough time, and certainly I've been hearing,
22 and I would concur that somewhere between six months

1 and one year is probably the idea time, and where
2 that precise cutoff is is a bit difficult because it
3 really is a tradeoff with the loss to follow-up.

4 If there aren't many losses to follow-
5 up, I would then recommend highly the 12 month. If
6 it is confounding though the issue, then I would
7 back down towards the six month, but again, exactly
8 where that is, I think, is difficult for us to say,
9 and I would certainly put it out as just an
10 interesting question for others to resolve with
11 those points in mind.

12 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: May I just ask a
13 follow-up to that?

14 The dilemma perhaps is that we have two
15 issues. Is a 16 week time point a relevant outcome
16 time point?

17 And then at two years, what is an
18 appropriate number of people that need to be
19 followed to complete two years versus the LOCF?

20 And so we have according to Dr. Choi
21 only 28 percent of the people who completed 16 weeks
22 being actually observed through two years, and I

1 guess I just would like to get a sense of the
2 committee what that number means to them and what is
3 a reasonable expectation to evaluate.

4 Dr. Makuch and then Dr. Elashoff.

5 DR. MAKUCH: It is interesting, and I
6 guess I'm just going to make a generic remark. The
7 generic remark is actually I think that what Dr.
8 Choi did and what the Aventis people did is somewhat
9 different in the sense that they are looking at the
10 data from -- primarily looking at the maintenance
11 issue, even though they did look at the six or 12
12 month data as well.

13 But I think looking at the maintenance
14 issue. Given that you were doing well at one year,
15 is that maintained over time? Very different than
16 what Dr. Troy was doing where he was looking at from
17 baseline going forward.

18 And so it's a very different, yet subtle
19 distinction where he's saying is there a difference
20 between the two groups from the get-go over a two
21 year period as opposed to, I think, looking at
22 conditionally at one year these are the data that we

1 have. Is it maintained?

2 Two different questions, and I really
3 think that both analyses address it in a probably
4 correct to some level in addressing those two
5 somewhat distinct issues.

6 So I think both of the analyses are
7 valid. I think Dr. Choi to me presented interesting
8 analyses. Again, the further out you go from
9 baseline, if you're looking at this overall effect
10 from baseline, that the further out you go, the more
11 problematic the results become, and that would sort
12 of be my overall interpretation of what he was
13 suggesting, and again, the precise time point then
14 for looking at overall differences really then I
15 think is a function of how much you're willing to go
16 out before the loss to follow-up starts just
17 deteriorating your results too much.

18 DR. ELASHOFF: Even starting at the one
19 year period and using the one year follow-up from
20 there to two years, they were using last observation
21 carried forward, and in that case, it will make
22 things appear to be stable even if they perhaps

1 weren't because if the person leaves the trial when
2 they're not looking stable anymore and you're still
3 using the last observation carried forward.

4 And in regard to that, I wanted to
5 remind people about the slide that Dr. Fries put up,
6 which suggests that things may turn around at some
7 other time point. So we need to be using an
8 analysis which will allow us to see if that's
9 happening.

10 And last observation carried forward
11 will tend to obscure that.

12 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Anderson.

13 DR. ANDERSON: Yes. I would like to see
14 some other analyses. I know there are quite a lot
15 of them there, but some analyses that were
16 sensitivity analyses, and I would have more
17 confidence in the results if we saw those.

18 In particular, people who dropped out at
19 16 weeks, they didn't really drop out. Many of them
20 had a treatment change, and if there was an analysis
21 by group that they were originally randomized to,
22 regardless of what happened later on, and then used

1 the, you know, actual, not last observation carried
2 forward HAQ scores that may have sometimes been
3 obtained on a different treatment, that would be
4 interesting to see, and that would be one way of
5 assessing the strength of the results.

6 And there are sensitivity analyses, too,
7 that can be done under different assumptions about
8 what happens to HAQ, say, for people who drop out
9 for different reasons.

10 So those sorts of analyses, I think,
11 might serve to bolster the case.

12 MS. MCBRAIR: Just in relationship to
13 the time of placebo, I would just encourage people
14 to keep it to a minimum. While patients are glad to
15 advance science, they are possibly unable to
16 function, living in severe pain, losing jobs, having
17 impact on their families, having permanent joint
18 damage occur.

19 So whatever the scientists deem as
20 appropriate and scientifically okay would be okay
21 with us, but I think there are other comparators now
22 and other choices that people can use that I would

1 just encourage their group to consider.

2 DR. MAKUCH: One other comment. There
3 are a lot of very bright biostatisticians in this
4 room, and I think that the design of the studies in
5 terms of when you stop the placebo and then cross
6 them over to active treatment does not necessarily
7 have to then affect the analyses.

8 There are other analyses in which one
9 can make, and I guess this is follow up on Dr.
10 Anderson, that you can make use of all the patients
11 in the study with the variable follow-up, and that
12 there are more complex methods available that then
13 can do that. They should not be linked necessarily
14 though to the actual treatment period for placebo,
15 and that nevertheless you can then have a longer
16 time at which the analysis is based in terms of the
17 endpoint analysis without having the patients
18 themselves to necessarily have to go through a long
19 period of receiving placebo.

20 So there are ways, I think, to look at
21 this question, and again, I guess there are
22 additional analyses. I wouldn't want to see any

1 more today, but there are additional analyses that I
2 think one could do that would really make use of the
3 data in a more full way.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Just to pick up
5 on that and come back to the specific question in
6 the context of rheumatoid arthritis, what duration
7 of a randomized trial would be necessary to be sure
8 that you've had the possibility to observe a
9 sustained effect? And we've seen some 16 week data,
10 and I'm just curious what the committee members
11 think about what -- and perhaps I'll direct it
12 specifically to Jim, Dr. Fries.

13 Using the HAQ disability index, what is
14 the minimum number of months that you need to have a
15 randomized trial to know that you've had an effect
16 that is sustainable and real?

17 DR. FRIES: I think you have to go to
18 the natural history of disease as shown by the
19 observational trials, which is really why I was
20 trying to show you at the 84 month data, and that
21 there is some period of time.

22 But that data, and as far as I know,

1 there's no exception to it or not contrary data,
2 would suggest that you can actually establish it
3 quite early, as Jim is suggesting, and that it will
4 be then continued for at least the periods of time
5 that we're talking about.

6 If we had the additional thought that
7 two years was a good time and now we find there are
8 practical difficulties in going two years, the idea
9 that you could predict in six months the two year
10 data, I think, is a very strong suggestion from the
11 other data.

12 So I'm really very close to where Jim
13 Williams is on this, saying that it would be nice to
14 just kind of set that point, whatever it is. Maybe
15 it's a six month thing; to get a little bit farther
16 than the 16 weeks, and then you just track it in
17 those patients to see if there's regression or what
18 we call reprogression.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Williams.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: A lot of that depends on
21 how rapid the drug works. If you have a treatment
22 that works within a couple of weeks, you're going to

1 be able to identify it early, but if you're looking
2 at gold, it may take you several months before
3 you're going to see it.

4 So I think my own personal preference
5 would be six months, but I don't have any real
6 foundation for that, except that that would probably
7 pick up the slowest one, which is gold.

8 DR. STRAND: Well, I would like to
9 clarify. If you would like to see, we can show you
10 the baseline characteristics and the HAQ responses
11 of the early dropouts for the active treatment
12 groups in the US301 study, which I think will
13 illustrate a similar kind of a pattern that I showed
14 you with placebo.

15 I will remind you that the patients who
16 chose to enter the extension step protocols in
17 Europe were about evenly divided between lack of
18 efficacy, safety, and other reasons.

19 And then in data that we haven't shown
20 because there's no time to, of course, even in these
21 enriched cohorts for responses in the year two,
22 these patients have ACR 20s of 70 percent to 77

1 percent, not 100 percent.

2 In other words, patients are staying in
3 these protocols even if they're not ACR 20
4 responders. So there's a variety of reasons why
5 either they're staying in the study or they're
6 leaving the study, which doesn't necessarily reflect
7 entirely either lack of efficacy or safety.

8 So I think that that's a point. Now, we
9 did not feel it was appropriate to impute data over
10 24 months.

11 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: May I just pause
12 for a second? We need to come back to that later on
13 in the question.

14 DR. STRAND: Okay.

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Because I think
16 that's going to be a very important issue to really
17 understand the data, but maybe not right now.

18 DR. STRAND: Okay.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Yes?

20 DR. SIMON: Dr. Woodcock has something
21 that she might want to add.

22 DR. WOODCOCK: Well, I don't want to

1 interrupt the flow. So go ahead. You know, I want
2 to talk about the claim you're talking about, you
3 know, at some point.

4 Go ahead.

5 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Well, I think
6 maybe we can do that. I just wanted to close out
7 Question No. 2, and then we could go to Question 3,
8 which I think begins to address that.

9 If that's all right, we'll have Dr.
10 Siegel make his presentation as well and then get
11 into that issue.

12 So with regard to Question No. 2, it
13 sounds like the consensus of the committee is
14 somewhere between six and 12 months is a reasonable
15 duration of a randomized trial from which you ought
16 to be able to see meaningful and sustained responses
17 in the HAQ disability index.

18 If that states the committee's -- so I
19 guess for Question No. 2.

20 All right. Now, what type of data are
21 needed to assess durability of effect beyond an
22 initial superiority study period?

1 Perhaps, Dr. Woodcock, perhaps you can
2 make your comment here, and then we can get into
3 this discussion if that's all right.

4 DR. WOODCOCK: Certainly. As I said, I
5 don't want to interrupt the flow, but I think when
6 we wrote the initial guidance and had the discussion
7 of disability, we were talking about something
8 different than what you're talking about here today.

9 In here you're talking about a measure
10 that's fairly responsive, as we found out, as Jeff
11 was talking about earlier, to these newer therapies
12 in a fairly short amount of time.

13 And so the claim, if you write a claim
14 that is just improvement in physical function, that
15 is a symptomatic claim basically, right? And you
16 know, so the amount of time to demonstrate that
17 claim really relates to number one: how fast does
18 the agent work, which was already raised, okay, and
19 how long do you need to observe to see that,
20 combined with what is the clinically meaningful
21 duration of improvement in that symptom of
22 diminished physical function?

1 And I think that's quite different than
2 the notion of progression of disease over time,
3 which is something that was really wrapped into that
4 guidance originally. I would just like people to
5 keep that in mind.

6 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Yeah, it is an
7 important discussion. I think Dr. Wolfe even began
8 to address that, too, about what it is that we're
9 talking about that is function that isn't picked up
10 in some of these pain domains.

11 I don't know. Dr. Fries, do you want to
12 comment on that?

13 DR. FRIES: I don't have too much to
14 add, but it's obvious that when you take a bunch of
15 different things that are supposed to measure either
16 process or outcome, number of tender joints, number
17 of swollen joints, physician global, patient global,
18 HAQ disability, and so forth, that you see in almost
19 all of the results that they move in parallel. Some
20 are more sensitive than others, and some are
21 conceptually superior to others in terms of saying
22 what it really is that we want to say.

1 But it shouldn't be surprising that they
2 are imbedded in each other, and it would be
3 surprising if the number of tender joints weren't
4 associated with pain and the pain weren't associated
5 with disability, and the dissection of how much
6 disability is caused because you are not able to do
7 it because it hurts too much versus you're unable to
8 do it because your joints are too stiff or some
9 other kind of reason.

10 To me we're after the greatest
11 sensitivity and the greatest kind of clinical and
12 human relevance that we have, and it's in that area
13 that I seriously want us to move toward looking at
14 disability or improvement in physical function
15 because it's more than a symptom.

16 It's sort of a symptom, Janet, you know.

17 I mean, that was sort of what I was trying to
18 indicate before. Pain I'm pretty sure is a symptom,
19 and so it's a complex measure which reflects a good
20 hunk of what the patient wants, and as such, I find
21 it justified.

22 DR. WOODCOCK: Could I response?

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Yes, please.

2 DR. WOODCOCK: You know, I'm agreeing
3 with you. I'm simply saying as far as the duration
4 that you need to observe improvement in that
5 particular measure, all right, is it's more like
6 symptoms than it would be long term functional
7 debility or whatever you want to call it because
8 it's very responsive.

9 And so the question really is, and, Lee,
10 you can correct me, but when you construct a claim
11 about that, how long so you need to observe
12 improvement in that measure before you're convinced
13 that the patient has improved in those measures,
14 which we all, it sounds, agree are more globally
15 meaningful than simply measuring the joint counts or
16 whatever.

17 That's all I'm saying, and I think
18 that's really the task if you're talking about
19 revising the guidance, is simply saying how long do
20 you need to observe improvement in that measure or
21 whatever, change over placebo or active, until
22 you're convinced that there has been an improvement

1 in whatever is measured by that measure.

2 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: And there the
3 question really is how long can you sustain a
4 placebo controlled trial versus how long you need to
5 be sure the effect is maintained over time after the
6 ending of a randomized trial.

7 DR. WOODCOCK: Well, how long -- I would
8 leave aside the placebo controlled trial first
9 because that's a problem. How long you as
10 rheumatologists would want to observe your patient
11 to be assured, using the HAQ, that they'd had a
12 clinically meaningful improvement on the HAQ, right?

13 Yeah.

14 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Jim, Dr.
15 Gibofsky.

16 DR. GIBOFSKY: But Dr. Woodcock's
17 comment raises another interesting dilemma, and that
18 is the difficulty of extrapolating clinical trial
19 data to clinical practice and the observational
20 methodology that we use at the conclusion of a
21 clinical trial with its inclusion and exclusion
22 criteria and the metrics that we use to follow up

1 patients thereafter, I suspect you would find that
2 they were not as precisely calculated, but go more
3 either with a sub-analyses, perhaps a physician's
4 global assessment, rather than the precise things
5 and multiple subcomponents for use in a clinical
6 trial.

7 So I think somehow we have to get at the
8 dichotomy when we extend beyond the clinical trial
9 period for continued maintenance of what instruments
10 are being used in clinical practice.

11 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Goldkind.

12 DR. GOLDKIND: Yeah. Getting back to
13 the databases that were presented that deal with
14 this issue, it appeared that there was separation
15 from placebo early on, which at least answers for
16 this product that it's a fairly early phenomena that
17 there would be benefit in as picked up by the HAQ
18 instrument.

19 And then the issue of durability. Do
20 you believe that it's a sustained benefit? Number
21 one, you want to be sure that you're not missing
22 simply a lag in the placebo group. Maybe they would

1 have improved at month two and you've defined month
2 one as the endpoint of observation, but it did
3 appear that whatever effect placebo had, whether you
4 looked at it, I believe, the LOCF or the completer
5 analyses, you got to a level of stability quite
6 early after at least the three month time point.

7 Now, whether we looked at the monthly
8 HAQ, you know, there may be a little bit of noise in
9 there. I don't know whether it's three months or
10 four months, but once you did establish what the
11 placebo response was and what the drug response was,
12 it appears that that was stable over time regardless
13 of the analysis.

14 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: We should move on
15 to Question No. 3. What type of data re needed to
16 assess durability of effect beyond an initial
17 superiority study period?

18 And, Dr. Siegel, is this the appropriate
19 time for your presentation?

20 DR. SIEGEL: I just wanted to say a
21 little bit from the analysis of the Remicade data on
22 HAQ for two years, some comments about these

1 different analyses. There is obviously a tension
2 between trying to get complete ascertainment at the
3 two year time point and the problem that patients
4 who failed to have an adequate response tend to drop
5 out, particularly as the patients in the placebo
6 arm.

7 In that regard, in the Remicade database
8 we had 70 percent HAQ measurements at two years,
9 which made it very helpful for feeling that there
10 was a fairly complete analysis of the data and
11 slightly higher percent of the Remicade treated
12 patients with HAQ measurements at two years.

13 For some of the reasons that have been
14 discussed, we were uncomfortable with relying too
15 much on the last observation carried forward. For
16 one, it's content to over estimate the treatment
17 effect because patients who drop out early who would
18 have deteriorated over the two years might be
19 counted as having a good response whereas they might
20 not have had they stayed in.

21 So what we have used instead in many of
22 these studies is a non-responder imputation. This

1 allows you to maintain the intention to treat
2 analysis, but you look at the analysis a little bit
3 differently. You look at it more as success or
4 failure of therapy with respect to the endpoint
5 that's being looked at.

6 So with respect to the HAQ, you would
7 consider anyone who dropped out before a certain
8 time point as failure of therapy, but anyone who had
9 an improvement of a certain level or greater and that
10 was maintained would be considered a responder.

11 So the specific analysis that we as
12 sensitivity analysis for the Remicade study was to
13 look at the minimal clinically important differences
14 determined by studies by George Wells and others of
15 .22 units of improvement. We chose an amount
16 slightly higher than that of .3 and considered
17 patients who had an improvement of .3 or greater at
18 six months and 12 months to be responders for the
19 one year end point and for the 24 month endpoint we
20 considered someone a responder if they had an
21 improvement of .3 or greater at six months and 12
22 months and 18 months and 24 months. Anyone who did

1 not meet that level of improvement or dropped out
2 was considered a non-responder.

3 And we saw significant improvement with
4 these non-responder imputations with these responder
5 analyses. It gave us some comfort level that the
6 improvement was real.

7 And I just want to mention that all of
8 these analyses were included in our briefing
9 document of yesterday covering the safety and
10 efficacy of the TNF blocking agents

11 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you.

12 Any questions for Dr. Siegel?

13 (No response.)

14 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: All right. If we
15 go to Question No. 3 what I'd like to do is ask Dr.
16 Elashoff and Dr. Anderson to first respond to this
17 question and Dr. Makuch, if they wouldn't mind.

18 What type of data are needed to assess
19 durability in terms of maintenance of effect size
20 seen during initial superiority study in ITT?

21 If you could look at this question, and
22 from a biostatistical perspective give us your best

1 insights.

2 DR. ELASHOFF: Well, Dr. Siegel
3 basically just said that in the case of a previous
4 approval they did not, in fact, analyze it in a way
5 at all similar to what's been analyzed here today,
6 but made certain definitions of what's a responder
7 and what's a non-responder that people ended up
8 feeling comfortable with.

9 The whole issue of maintenance of effect
10 size basically requires you to continue to have two
11 groups to compare and then some comfort that the
12 size of effect that you're measuring has not been
13 influenced too much by missing data issues and so
14 forth.

15 I would like to support the idea of
16 alternative approaches to the analysis like the one
17 that Dr. Siegel talked about or like the one that
18 Jennifer Anderson was talking about where you
19 actually, if possible, actually got measurements at
20 the end of, say, two years for everybody no matter
21 where they had gone in the meantime and talk about
22 whether the ones who had started on your drug were

1 better off at the end of that two years than the
2 ones who had started on something else.

3 But any kind of attempt to sort of keep
4 measuring a difference as you go along with lots of
5 people dropping out is problematic on the face of
6 it.

7 DR. ANDERSON: Well, actually if you're
8 really just asking about durability of effect and
9 you found an effect in the randomized trial, say, in
10 six months, it would seem to me that you can do an
11 analysis of the stability of the effect in just --
12 you know, even if you lose your placebo group at
13 that point, you can still continue with the patients
14 with the active drug and look at how stable that is.

15 Of course, you know, probably people
16 think of reasons that that's not adequate, but on
17 the face of it it seems to me it might be as long as
18 you really had a good placebo controlled, you know,
19 or comparator controlled six months randomized part
20 of the trial.

21 DR. WOODCOCK: I wonder if it wouldn't
22 be possible. Obviously these kind of analyses that

1 have been presented today were specified by the FDA,
2 and that's the way they've asked the data to be
3 analyzed previously, but wouldn't it be possible to
4 construct a separate endpoint after termination of
5 the first part of the trial, which would be a sort
6 of kind of survival analysis where you define
7 failure and the survival analysis would be ability
8 to maintain a certain level of whatever function?

9 And then you would look at whether they
10 dropped out because of side effects or loss of
11 efficacy. You would just look at the survival
12 analysis subsequently.

13 DR. MAKUCH: I guess I'll respond to
14 that. I think it's a good idea because, again, I
15 see different issues here. I'm being very literal
16 when I look at the what I think of as being
17 durability of effect, and so I think then to me it
18 opens up potentially different endpoints to be
19 considered, and I think the endpoint that you
20 mentioned would be at least one to really look at.

21 Durability and then trying to pick A, B
22 or C here from Question No. 3, actually I guess I

1 would pick none of them. The reason is because
2 effect size to me means the difference between an
3 active drug and some other drug or placebo, and to
4 me durability effect, I think as Dr. Anderson was
5 saying, is really just if an effect has been
6 established at some period of time conditionally on
7 that group, then is it maintained; is it durable?

8 And to me then it does just get at is
9 there stability. One can then even with missing
10 data look at the trajectory of each subject over
11 time. So if they don't go out to the entire two
12 year period, let's say, from six months or one year
13 when the effect has been established, then from that
14 point forward you can measure either with the scope
15 or some other kind of situation for each subject
16 individually so they don't have to get out to two
17 years some trajectory and indication of stability.

18 So that to me is what the durability
19 means. The effect size, which to me means a between
20 group comparison, does not really enter into that
21 equation, but then it gets back to the other issue
22 of what is the hypothesis. Is it durability of

1 effect, which to me means conditionally that you did
2 have an effect; what's the trajectory for versus the
3 other hypothesis, again, which is sort of being
4 floated around, but I'll try to be more focused and
5 say that the other one is using an ITT population,
6 and then going from zero, let's say, out to two
7 years. You could still use all of these other
8 analyses, but that to me is a very different
9 hypothesis than the durability of effect.

10 So I think, number one, you have to
11 decide what are you really -- which hypothesis are
12 you really interested in? I think then it would
13 drive what group of people you look at, what the
14 methods of analysis would be, and perhaps what
15 alternative endpoints would be considered.

16 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Gibofsky.

17 DR. GIBOFSKY: I agree with that. I
18 think the other problem that you raised before is
19 this issue of what are we looking at. Are we
20 looking at a difference between zero and two years
21 or a difference between one and two years? What is
22 the trajectory?

1 And I'm struck there because, as Dr.
2 Choi told us, that where one has missing data early
3 on or at a certain point in time such that you're
4 imputing the next point, then you're basically
5 bootstrapping to go forward on imputation of data
6 that was missing to begin with.

7 I wonder then to what extent we should
8 be asking not just what type of data are necessary
9 to assess durability, but what kind of methodology
10 should be applied to that data, as Dr. Elashoff has
11 suggested, in order to be convinced that what we
12 measure is, in fact, reliable.

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Simon.

14 DR. SIMON: Just for clarity, since I am
15 not a biostatistician even in my worst dreams or
16 nightmares, it seemed to me, Bob, that the
17 presentation that the sponsor gave kind of gave the
18 kind of presentation that you were suggesting about
19 durability response in that they measured a response
20 at some point in the first year. There was some
21 issues about LOCF in the first year, but in the
22 second year by taking a year two cohort, which was

1 only those patients then in that second year, they
2 demonstrated a manifestation which showed that the
3 HAQ continued to respond. I can't remember the
4 percentage, but it was in a high percentage of
5 patients.

6 Would that be the trial design that
7 you're thinking about in the context of maintenance
8 of response?

9 DR. MAKUCH: In general, yes. I thought
10 that -- I haven't complimented on the clarity of
11 their presentation this morning, but I guess I will
12 do so now, but, yeah, for the durability of effect,
13 that is to me what durability means. I mean, we can
14 discuss later on some specifics of what they did,
15 but in general, it is conditional that you do have
16 an effect at one year and then how you proceed
17 forward and what happens in that subsequent period
18 of follow-up.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Strand, do
20 you want to comment on the ITT and the durability of
21 effect?

22 DR. STRAND: I would like to do that,

1 yes, as we can also show you the analyses around the
2 percent of patients who achieved MCID, which is
3 essentially what I think Dr. Siegel was pointing
4 out.

5 And, again, I'm reminding you that we
6 were looking for durability of effect because we're
7 talking about studies which maintained their blinks
8 for a two year time frame and then had continued
9 extensions which were also blinded.

10 If I could have Slide 186, please.

11 We understand we're comparing two
12 different studies here, but you're seeing on the
13 left the ITT population at 12 months, and you've
14 seen those numbers before, but you also see the
15 percentage of patients achieving MCID, and you're
16 seeing on the right the year two cohort for US301
17 and 85 percent of those patients completed a full 24
18 months, and you're seeing that the same percentage
19 of patients had achieved MCID in both of the active
20 treatment groups.

21 If we go to the next slide, you see a
22 similar type of analysis for the six month that was

1 carried to 12 months. It says 12 months, but it's
2 six months for the MN301 study, and then the year
3 two cohort, and again, we're talking about those
4 patients who entered the year two cohort, obviously
5 a small number of patients, but it's a maintenance
6 of effect, and the percentage of patients who
7 achieve MCID is either increased or the same.

8 And if we go to the third one, again,
9 I'm showing the similar type of data.

10 Now, if I recall, the ATTRACT trial was
11 actually unblinded because an IRB stated it was no
12 longer ethical to keep patients on placebo some time
13 around 12 months. So that I can only understand the
14 102 week data in the context of that, and as I'm
15 saying here, yes, the placebos have all been exited,
16 more or less all been exited from most of these
17 studies, but these patients continued to be blinded
18 as to treatment.

19 Final slide.

20 So this is just another analysis to try
21 and look at what we call a response and clinically
22 meaningful improvement in HAQ disability index to

1 point out that the patients who achieve MCID in the
2 first year are usually the ones who continue to have
3 that response in the second year, suggesting that
4 the people who go from yet to no are only nine and
5 five percent in the two active treatment groups.

6 And finally, I know that Dr. Cook has
7 had a lot of thought about LOCF analyses and a lot
8 of discussions with us about durability of effect in
9 these studies, and I wondered if you'd let him just
10 speak briefly.

11 DR. COOK: Gary Cook, Biostatistics
12 Department, University of North Carolina.

13 I think one consideration that you
14 should take into account in these discussions is
15 that when patients drop out, you sometimes have
16 different types of information on them. If a
17 patient drops out for lack of efficacy, it may be
18 more reasonable to do carried forward because had
19 they continued on the treatment that had given them
20 lack of efficacy, they may well have continued to
21 get worse.

22 The patients that are more tricky to

1 judge are those who discontinue for other reasons,
2 like adverse events or just simply it was not
3 convenient for them to stay in the study.

4 But in these cases, the vast majority of
5 patients, particularly in the placebo group, did
6 drop out for lack of efficacy, and I think that kind
7 of information can be fairly helpful.

8 With respect to the question of
9 durability, I agree with some of the points that
10 others have made, that if you establish by intent to
11 treat type analyses statistically significant
12 differences at an early time point, like four months
13 or six months or possibly one year, that addresses
14 the efficacy question.

15 For durability, in my interpretation,
16 there's sort of two components that are important.
17 One is that a substantial fraction of the patients
18 who completed one month -- I'm sorry -- 12 months
19 are still there at 24 months. So usually you would
20 want to say that at least 80 to 90 percent, maybe
21 more than that, of the patients who completed a 12
22 month visit are still there at 24 months because if

1 you had large numbers of people dropping out between
2 12 months and 24 months, then whatever you saw at 12
3 months might not any longer be durable.

4 And then to the extent that you have
5 data at 12 months and 24 months within a particular
6 group you'd like to see relatively small change
7 between 12 and 24 months. There are some ways of
8 trying to statistically quantify both of those.
9 We've been in this discussion more or less just
10 talking about principles for them, but I think
11 durability does have both of those components, that
12 between 12 and 24 months there's relatively few
13 dropouts to support durability, and also for those
14 patients that have real data at both 12 and 24
15 there's little change.

16 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: May I ask you,
17 Dr. Cook?

18 DR. COOK: Oh, sure.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: I just had a
20 question. I guess from Dr. Choi's analysis the
21 concerning point to all of us perhaps is that only
22 28 to 30 percent of the people who were sustained

1 and followed at the two year time point, and that a
2 lot of the statistical difference between the
3 leflunomide and the sustainability was due to the
4 patients who were the last observation carried
5 forward, which represented about 70 percent.

6 So how do we think about that, that the
7 statistical significance may have been done as a
8 result of the imputed values of people who are no
9 longer in the protocol?

10 DR. COOK: Well, the first thing you
11 have to recognize is that the observed case analysis
12 that he displayed has to be looked at very
13 cautiously, particularly for the placebo group
14 because the placebo people who continue beyond 12
15 months through 24 months are all patients who are
16 doing very, very well, on placebo and is a
17 relatively small fraction of the group originally
18 randomized to placebo.

19 Secondly, as I said, there are two types
20 of missing data. There are people who discontinue
21 for reasons of lack of efficacy, and for them last
22 observation carried forward may well be optimistic

1 because those are the patients who you could argue
2 you should carry forward the worst possible value.

3 And then there are other people who
4 discontinued for unknown reasons or reasons
5 unrelated to efficacy. Those are the ones for whom
6 the results from last observation carried forward
7 might need support from a variety of sensitivity
8 analyses.

9 Some analyses would say suppose that
10 they would have responses in the future like placebo
11 patients. Others might basically say that you would
12 give all of them the worst possible value.

13 But I think you need to recognize that
14 in the placebo group the individuals who
15 discontinued placebo for lack of efficacy, and this
16 would similarly apply to the other groups as well,
17 any patient who discontinued for lack of efficacy
18 really should be either given the last observation
19 carried forward or the worst possible value.

20 And if you were to do analyses looking
21 at the data that way, you probably would see a
22 picture not all that different than what the

1 original LOCF analyses did.

2 The people who drop out for lack of
3 efficacy are called informative dropouts. They drop
4 out in a manner in which you sort of know what their
5 status was at the time of dropout, and for them it
6 is reasonable in many cases to say the carried
7 forward value is a fair value to use for them.

8 It's the people who drop out for other
9 reasons that have all sorts of uncertainty.

10 DR. STRAND: Not wanting to be
11 difficult, but I can actually show you the slides of
12 the dropouts over 24 months and the two active
13 treatment groups so that you can see what's happened
14 to the HAQ.

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: But not just yet.
16 I'd like to hear more from the committee.

17 Dr. Elashoff.

18 DR. ELASHOFF: With respect to the issue
19 of durability as we were talking about it, which has
20 to do with change between 12 and 24 months, I don't
21 think we have actually seen that data because I
22 think everything we've been shown goes back to

1 baseline again.

2 So aside from the slide that had the
3 yes/yes and the no/yes, and that came by pretty fast
4 and I didn't know how dropouts were handled in that
5 respect, I don't think we have actually seen today
6 the direct analysis of change from 12 to 24 months,
7 and certainly even interpreting that we would need
8 to know what's been done about the dropouts and how
9 worried we are about how many there were.

10 DR. MAKUCH: Two remarks. First, I
11 guess, responding to Gary Cook, I think again it
12 goes back to the question if you're looking at the
13 conditional at 12 months, I like to design away my
14 problems as much as I can and so therefore if you
15 look at the conditional 12 months, then maybe that's
16 one way to get rid of everything that happens in the
17 first year.

18 And secondly, I think Dr. Choi did it
19 from the start going out through two years, and I
20 think the problem has become more magnified as you
21 go further out.

22 I guess responding to Dr. Elashoff and

1 getting at the data, I actually do believe that the
2 two year data conditional at one year have been
3 presented. For example, at Slide 60 the HAQ then is
4 presented where it is, the two year cohort at 24
5 months. I believe that that is based on the
6 information at the end of, let's say, year one and
7 then conditional at year one going out to year two.

8 DR. STRAND: That is correct. Every
9 year two cohort is defined as patients who enter
10 year two, have a visit after month 12, on or after
11 month 12, and it's ITT from month 12 to 24, and
12 again in all of these treatment groups, the dropout
13 rates are on the order of ten to 15 percent.

14 DR. ELASHOFF: So the baseline here is
15 the one year baseline?

16 DR. STRAND: No, it's the two year
17 baseline.

18 DR. MAKUCH: Well, it's the start at
19 year two and then the end at year two. But my
20 question about these slides are, in fact, if you
21 leave that one out, for US301 you start out with 97
22 people and 101 people in the two treatment arms

1 respectively, and if you then go back to Slide 41
2 where you do have what you call your Y2C, your year
3 two cohort, you do, in fact, have 98 and 101. So,
4 therefore, that's the start, 98 and 101.

5 And then the slide that preceded this
6 one that you just showed going to 97 and 101, that
7 follows closely. My problem actually is so to me it
8 is conditional at year one. Then what's happening
9 in the year two period.

10 But my problem is with the subsequent
11 two studies, unlike US301 where you did have that
12 kind of comparability between the baseline or the
13 numbers in, let's say, Slide 41 or Slide 44 or 45
14 for the 301 or 302 studies, it does not then carry
15 over the number at risk at the start of year two,
16 does not carry over to these numbers that you see
17 here, unlike the very nice correspondence that you
18 do see with US301.

19 So my remark is there were fewer number
20 in MN301 and MN302 than there should have been. The
21 number of numbers that you have in US301 are
22 appropriate based on Slides No. 41, 44, and 45.

1 So I guess I need clarification because
2 I agree with your conditional results for US301. It
3 is a subgroup that you're using for the other two
4 studies.

5 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Do you want to
6 respond to that, please?

7 DR. STRAND: Yes. The clarification is
8 that the other two studies were extension studies,
9 and we have the reasons that patients chose not to
10 enter those extension studies, and that's why they
11 were lost.

12 And we have actually more detailed
13 analysis than this, but I'll show you this one slide
14 and that should make some of the point, and that is
15 you see the patients who choose not to go into
16 extension MN303. Of the 16, ten and seven, they are
17 divided between those who are actually responding at
18 that six month end point and those who are not, and
19 the same analysis goes forward to the MN305.

20 DR. MAKUCH: But let me ask you a
21 question because I actually will respectfully
22 disagree.

1 DR. STRAND: Okay.

2 DR. MAKUCH: I'll look at your Slide 44.

3 DR. STRAND: Okay.

4 DR. MAKUCH: And so when I look at your
5 Y2C, which is the number at risk starting at year
6 two, you have 60 in each of the two arms, and that's
7 what I thought would have then be carried through in
8 the previous slide that you showed for the MN301
9 data.

10 Because if you look at your Slide 41 --

11 DR. STRAND: Yes. We have a smaller
12 number. You have a good point.

13 DR. MAKUCH: And go to Y2C in Slide 41.

14 You see 98 and 101, and then as you go down to your
15 results, you had 97 and 101 for your conditional
16 year one to year two results. It, therefore,
17 corresponds nicely to Y2C.

18 The Y2C though does not match --

19 DR. STRAND: Correspond.

20 DR. MAKUCH: -- between Slides, I guess,
21 44 and Slide 60.

22 DR. STRAND: And the reason there is

1 that there were a certain number of patients in
2 MN301, 303, 305 who did not have HAQ disability
3 index because there was no adequate translation into
4 their language.

5 DR. MAKUCH: Fine. So I then want to
6 point out that then for MN301 and MN302 and the
7 subsequent follow-up studies that were conducted,
8 that the numbers that were presented for those
9 analyses do not correspond to the Y2C because of the
10 missing data for HAQ unlike 301, in which the number
11 at risk for that conditional analysis for US301, in
12 fact, I guess, must have had except for one patient
13 all of the HAQs, and therefore, it's a more complete
14 analysis based on the number at risk at the start of
15 year two.

16 DR. STRAND: You are correct.

17 DR. MAKUCH: Okay.

18 DR. STRAND: And we do have an
19 unfortunate problem about the HAQ and MN301, but in
20 MN302-304, that is simply what we have.

21 DR. SIMON: This has been a wonderful
22 discussion for us. We've heard all of the comments

1 about the issues associated with durability of
2 response, but I just want to be clear that we're not
3 looking for an indication of durability of response.

4 We are just looking for advice on how one would
5 reconstruct this particular indication within the
6 guidance document to insure that we're conveying the
7 most useful information for clinicians and patients
8 to understand after we decide on whatever the
9 primary endpoint is going to be what subsequently
10 happens in those patients.

11 And I think that Dr. Makuch's clear
12 observation of a response period and a second
13 maintenance period, and then using perhaps this
14 example that we've just seen today as an example of
15 how one might go about that is adequate for us to be
16 able to move on.

17 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Shall we move to
18 the fourth question then?

19 Are the data on leflunomide presented by
20 the sponsor adequately robust, effect size and
21 robustness of database, to support labeling for
22 improvement in physical function?

1 Who would like to?

2 DR. MAKUCH: I'll make one very brief
3 comment. I actually do like the conditional
4 analysis that the company did. I thought it was
5 clear, and except for some of the missing data
6 pointed out, I really think it was a very nice way
7 to go.

8 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Elashoff.

9 DR. ELASHOFF: I still have a question
10 about that because Slides 59 and 60 show changes
11 which -- and it says baseline. It doesn't say from
12 12 months, and if you look at the Slides 57 and 58,
13 they don't show any change from 12 to 24 months. So
14 those differences should be about zero with some
15 standard deviation.

16 So either this baseline on Slides 59 and
17 60 really is baseline and not the 12 month starting
18 point, in which case they don't have the analysis
19 you were talking about, or I'm really confused
20 somewhere.

21 DR. STRAND: We did two different
22 analyses. This analysis is mean change from

1 baseline -- next slide -- and it's showing it's the
2 year two cohort at 24 months, and those baselines
3 are 12 month baselines.

4 We then showed, although we were not
5 comfortable as saying that that was the primary
6 analysis, what happened in the year two cohort since
7 they were in for zero to 12 through 24 what their
8 changes over time were, and that's why you will see
9 there they're going back to the original baseline.

10 But I'll let Dr. Hurley explain it sine
11 he's been the statistician on this project.

12 DR. HURLEY: To be clear, this slide
13 shows the change from the original baseline in the
14 year two cohort at 24 months. We also showed the
15 data for the same year two cohort at 12 months and
16 24 months and showed that those were the same.

17 So that there, indeed, was no change
18 from 12 to 24 months in the change from the original
19 baseline

20 DR. FRIES: Just to indicate that I've
21 had a little worry through the morning about the
22 tyranny of the MCID. We could actually leave that

1 up there because this is itself a subject for a full
2 day, but I just wanted to give a couple of comments
3 because that 0.22 is a line not drawn by patients.
4 It's drawn by health care researchers as being a
5 minimum clinically important difference, and if you
6 actually ask patients, all other things being equal,
7 will you accept a very small improvement, they'll
8 say yes. So that itself it's a little bit of a
9 funny construct.

10 Secondly, as we're moving from an era in
11 which the average RA patient has a 1.2 HAQ DI to one
12 in which they have a 0.8 DI, the percentage required
13 by the MCID as an absolute value in an area where
14 proportionality may be more important than absolute
15 changes to get around some of these things is going
16 to get us in trouble with the next generation of
17 drugs.

18 I don't think that it's terribly
19 relevant to this right now, but sooner or later
20 we're going to want to accept drugs that have a
21 marginal benefit of less than 0.22 as being
22 clinically important additions to our armamentarium.

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. Thank you.
2 Other comments from the committee
3 members?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Why don't we
6 perhaps go around the table and address Question No.
7 4? Are the data robust enough to support labeling
8 for improvement in function?

9 Shall we start at the end of the table
10 there? No?

11 DR. SEEFF: I don't think I should. I'm
12 not a rheumatologist.

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: All right.
14 Abstain.

15 DR. LEWIS: The only question I would
16 ask is with the infliximab data, I wasn't here
17 yesterday to hear it. How many dropouts were there
18 in that study? Is it comparable to rheumatoid
19 arthritis with this drug?

20 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Those issues
21 weren't really addressed yesterday.

22 DR. LEWIS: Do we know an answer? Were

1 you left with 25 or 30 percent of the patients in
2 the trials?

3 DR. SIMON: It's not -- we have the
4 answer, but the answer is not applicable to this
5 particular trial because they're entirely different
6 designs, and because of the issue of the short term
7 placebo exposure, the fact that it was blinded over
8 two years and not the same as the ATTRACT trial, it
9 doesn't even help us even understand that. That's
10 the problem

11 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Day.

12 DR. DAY: The data presented this
13 morning seem to support number four. However,
14 whatever we decide or the agency decides about
15 number three, our views may change or be modified
16 somewhat.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. FRIES: I had already said yes on
19 the slide, and I'd give it a higher level of
20 confidence because of all of the studies that have
21 been done with the HAQ over time which show that the
22 best predictor of future HAQs are present HAQs, and

1 that, in fact, about 70 percent of the variance is
2 explained by the prior HAQ levels.

3 So this suggests to me that it's very,
4 very likely, and I showed the other slide to
5 indicate the same thing, that there will be
6 durability if you can document the initial response
7 as substantial.

8 DR. BRANDT: Also, yes, I was initially
9 very concerned about the missing data. The
10 discussion has helped clarify that, and I think that
11 the improvement is real in the initial period and
12 sustained in the 12 to 24 month period.

13 DR. ELASHOFF: Okay. I'm going to
14 distinguish between the possibilities for what the
15 data might or might not show and the analyses that
16 we actually have in front of us today, and it
17 depends on exactly what time point you choose to say
18 whether you've seen some superiority or not.

19 Probably if you picked the six month
20 period and really looked into the missing data
21 appropriately and assured us that there wasn't too
22 much last observation carried forward for that data,

1 that might well be robust enough here.

2 I have still not been convinced that I
3 have seen what I would need to see for the duration
4 question if we were going to talk about what's
5 happened between 12 and 24 months. It seems fairly
6 stable, but I would want to look personally at the
7 data and at a different way than it was looked at
8 here.

9 So the data themselves might be good
10 enough if I could see the analyses that I needed to
11 see, which I haven't seen in enough detail today to
12 feel comfortable about.

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Makuch.

14 DR. MAKUCH: I do find that the data are
15 consistent with a claim for improvement in physical
16 function. I do share the concerns though of Dr.
17 Elashoff, and I think as you move forward and take
18 into account previous remarks depending on precisely
19 the time point that you're looking at, depending on
20 the precise nature of the dropouts, I think you
21 heard very excellent remarks from Dr. Cook as well
22 that, you know, more work is needed.

1 But I certainly see that it's going in
2 the right direction, and they certainly are
3 consistent with this claim.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Anderson.

5 DR. ANDERSON: Well, I would answer yes.

6 Although the words in parentheses defining robust,
7 "affect size and robustness of database," I don't
8 think apply because what I'm answering yes to is the
9 durability of effect rather than all of these things
10 about effect size, which I don't think can be really
11 adequately answered given all of the dropouts in the
12 latter part of the trial.

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Ms. McBrair.

14 MS. MCBRAIR: Based on Dr. Fries'
15 comments, my answer is yes.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

17 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Well, I certainly
18 accept the effect on the HAQ disability index at the
19 shorter time points. I'm a little concerned about
20 Dr. Choi's analysis, although I'm not sure that I
21 have enough data to talk about a two year endpoint
22 to be absolutely comfortable with that.

1 So I have some ambivalence about whether
2 more data would be necessary at the extension period

3 DR. MANZI: First of all, I certainly
4 have gained a lot of insight in how many different
5 ways you can look at data.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. MANZI: But let me just say that I
8 think it was an incredibly good discussion, very
9 fair discussion, and a term I'll use from one of my
10 colleagues here is this idea of conditional analysis
11 where you take people who have clearly made some
12 predefined effect size difference, and then is there
13 durability beyond that point I think is a fair way
14 of looking at it.

15 My only question that I don't think
16 we've addressed is how many people or what
17 percentage of the original cohort would you accept
18 as being a clear representation of durability, and
19 maybe this isn't fair, but if you start with 500
20 people and you get a response at 12 months, and then
21 you want to look at durability, if three of those
22 people remain in the study and their response is

1 sustained, is that a legitimate -- is that durable?

2 Yes, that's durable, but does that represent that
3 this drug has durability for the majority of people
4 that you use it on?

5 And I think that's the question that
6 we're grappling with at least in my mind.

7 Anyway, I also like the idea of perhaps
8 deciphering a little better the imputed cases
9 because there's different reasons as was pointed out
10 for withdrawal in the placebo group, some where you
11 feel more comfortable potentially carrying forward
12 and others not, and maybe some additional looks at
13 those imputed cases on that stratification may help.

14 You're going to force me into a yes or
15 no. I'll say yes.

16 DR. GIBOFSKY: I agree with Dr.
17 Abramson. It was a concern for me, and I'm weighing
18 the notion of the high rate of missing data and the
19 validity of the two year analysis with imputation of
20 the year one data. That creates one problem, but on
21 balance I accept Jim Fries' notion about the tyranny
22 of the MCID.

1 So overall I would say the answer is
2 yes, but I would retain the right to change that, as
3 Dr. Day pointed out, if the definitions in Question
4 3 which are changed.

5 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. Thank you
6 very much.

7 We unfortunately are running late.
8 We'll break for lunch, but I'd like to ask people to
9 be back by ten after one so we can get the afternoon
10 session started.

11 Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, at 12:35 p.m., the meeting
13 was recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:17 p.m.,
14 the same day.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:17 p.m.)

1
2
3 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: We're going to
4 begin this afternoon's session with another open
5 public hearing, and the first speaker this afternoon
6 will again be Dr. Sidney Wolfe.

7 Dr. Wolfe.

8 DR. SIDNEY WOLFE: The first two minutes
9 of what I have to say may not immediately be
10 apparently connected with this topic, but it is.

11 Five years ago we did a survey of
12 medical officers in CDER and found that a number of
13 them felt that their views were being suppressed in
14 terms of participating in FDA Advisory Committees.

15 As I remember there were 14 instances they cited
16 where they were told not to present information at
17 FDA Advisory Committees that was unfavorable to the
18 possible approval of a drug.

19 CDER itself did a study two years ago
20 because they were concerned about the tremendous
21 turnover of highly trained personnel, physicians and
22 others in CDER, and they found about a third of the

1 respondents didn't feel comfortable expressing their
2 differing scientific opinions. Over one third felt
3 that their work had more impact on the product's
4 labeling and marketability than on public health.

5 And the recommendation, and this is
6 quite relevant to what has happened at this meeting,
7 the recommendation from the FDA was to, quote,
8 encourage freedom of expression of scientific
9 opinion.

10 Dr. Woodcock, I think, very correctly
11 stated that there was a sweatshop environment, end
12 quote, that had come upon CDER since the
13 Prescription Drug User Fee Act of 1992. I think
14 that is absolutely correct.

15 Unless this openness occurs, and today,
16 as I will mention, is an example of where it wasn't,
17 the best people are going to leave the FDA. We have
18 three former CDER employees on our staff half time
19 now, and it is in no small measure due to this kinds
20 of problems.

21 The concept of generating a signal from
22 adverse drug reactions is a very important one.

1 It's why all of the energy is spent collecting the
2 information, processing it, and many people in the
3 FDA first and foremost looking at it.

4 But it's not going to make a difference
5 if the signal isn't taken seriously and the action
6 based on the signal isn't prompt and appropriate to
7 the strength of the signal, especially when the
8 signal, and it has happened too many times, confirms
9 a signal that was already there from randomized
10 controlled trials on the same drug. Troglitazone
11 is an example of that. Rapacuronium is an example
12 of that. There are a number of examples, and I
13 think this is another example.

14 In too many instances serious post
15 marketing safety problems identified by the Office
16 of Drug Safety have not been acted upon because of
17 resistance of FDA management and from the Review
18 Division that originally approved the drug.

19 An extremely thorough review of the
20 hepatotoxicity and other problems, including the
21 discussion, a very good discussion, of possible risk
22 management strategies was done upon request by Drs.

1 Banelle and Graham in the Office of Drug Safety and
2 signed off on by Dr. Beitz, the Director of the
3 Division of Drug Risk evaluation, despite this 37
4 page evaluation which concluded the drug should be
5 withdrawn from the market.

6 None of the authors of this review were
7 allowed to present their work to the Advisory
8 Committee and to be questioned by you in terms of
9 what you agree with, what you disagree with, and
10 instead, a much in my view less thorough review by
11 someone in the Drug Review Division, Dr. Goldkind,
12 who is in the Drug Review Division. He's not in the
13 Post Market Surveillance Division -- will be
14 presented that in my view attempts to whitewash the
15 findings of the Banelle-Graham review, another blow
16 to scientific morale at the FDA and another example
17 of the Review Division sort of riding over, in a
18 sense, the post marketing surveillance people.

19 I'm going to mention a few things from
20 the reviews by Drs. Banelle and Graham and then just
21 weave in a couple of things that you may not have
22 noticed that were in our petition that we filed a

1 year and a half ago to take this drug off the market
2 because of its hepatotoxicity.

3 The Banelle-Graham review identified 16
4 cases of leflunomide related acute liver failure, 12
5 probable, four possible, and 38 cases of leflunomide
6 related other severe/acute liver injury.

7 The monthly reported hazard rate for
8 acute liver failure and for other severe liver
9 injury appears to remain relatively constant with
10 continued use of the drug, and a term which others
11 have used, which is the number needed to harm, as in
12 the number of people needed to cause harm, range
13 from 107 to 188, a mean of 150, at 23 months of
14 continuous leflunomide use. And that's harm as in
15 acute liver failure adjusted for under reporting.
16 These risks are extremely high.

17 One of the things which I had not seen
18 until yesterday when these data were at least put up
19 on the Internet, even though they're not being
20 presented, was the extraordinary fall-off in people
21 using leflunomide. A database made up of three and
22 a half thousand patients from Tennessee Medicare or

1 Medicaid, rather, and TennCare and the United Health
2 Group -- these are organizations that the FDA
3 routinely contracts with to look at patterns of use
4 and possible patterns of injury of drugs -- these
5 data showed that by four months half the people that
6 started on this drug were no longer using it.

7 The median duration of leflunomide use
8 was four to five months with 19 percent only
9 continuing for greater than a year and only six
10 percent of those starting to use it continuing for
11 greater than two years, less than one percent for
12 greater than three years.

13 These are data from 1998 through 2002.

14 In contrast, certainly we know that
15 there is some kind of hepatotoxicity with
16 methotrexate as well, but the methotrexate as used
17 in rheumatoid arthritis is not associated with
18 severe/acute liver injury, which is what we're
19 talking about here, or failure. The main
20 hepatotoxic risk -- and, again, these are taken from
21 the review by Drs. Banelle and Graham -- the main
22 hepatotoxic risk is liver fibrosis. The literature

1 suggests that the level of fibrosis is usually mild,
2 occurring after many years of treatment and rarely
3 progresses to cirrhosis even after six years of use
4 or longer.

5 A comprehensive review of the literature
6 on this topic covering 625 methotrexate treated
7 patients with liver biopsies found no cases of
8 cirrhosis.

9 And as mentioned on one of the slides
10 that Dr. Simon showed this morning, it was a relief
11 back in the late '80s, early '90s when instead of
12 rapidly falling off, as many of the people had with
13 the other modifying drugs, methotrexate allowed
14 people to stay on for a much longer period of time,
15 and again, in this review, they point out that
16 usually up to 82 percent at two years, 76 percent at
17 six years. Again, that's an earlier phase, and it's
18 not with the availability of some of these other
19 disease modifying drugs that are available now.

20 But it's in sharp contrast to the
21 current in the real world now, extraordinary, I was
22 surprised by, fall-off of use of leflunomide in

1 those two large databases.

2 These now are just data from our
3 petition, and it's on the issue of is the signal
4 coming in now confirmatory of earlier problem.
5 Again, these are from the randomized trial, the
6 US301 that you saw a lot of data on efficacy this
7 morning, and this is liver function abnormalities
8 for leflunomide versus methotrexate.

9 For AST, methotrexate was .5 percent of
10 patients. This is the number or percentage above
11 three times the normal upper -- more than three
12 times above the upper limit of normal for this
13 function. So it's 0.5 percent for methotrexate, 2.2
14 percent for leflunomide. For ALT it was 2.7 percent
15 for methotrexate and 4.4 percent for leflunomide.

16 In terms of the withdrawal rates, again,
17 this is a randomized controlled trial. For
18 leflunomide liver function abnormalities, it was 7.1
19 percent withdrawal rate, which is very high for a
20 study unless the drug is hepatotoxic. For
21 methotrexate it was 3.3 percent. Diarrhea, 2.7
22 percent for leflunomide, zero for methotrexate.

1 Nausea, 1.6 versus .5 for methotrexate.

2 Liver toxicity was also increased
3 significantly when leflunomide was added to the drug
4 regimen of patients who were already on methotrexate
5 and who did not have LFT abnormalities. In Study
6 FO1, the only study to examine this question, 30
7 such patients had leflunomide added for a period of
8 six months. While taking both drugs, 57 percent had
9 LFT elevations, of which 23 percent were between 1.2
10 times and two times, but 34 percent of these
11 patients, of the total denominator, had liver
12 function elevations of more than two times, half
13 between two and three and half of them, 17 percent
14 over three times.

15 Now, these are, again, in people who had
16 already been on methotrexate and who had not had
17 liver function abnormalities at that time.

18 Going on, why is this drug so toxic?
19 One reason is the extraordinarily long half-life, in
20 a population study, 96 days.

21 On the other hand, the half-life of
22 methotrexate is three to ten hours. So it achieves

1 steady state between one and two and a half days.

2 There's also a lack of a proven
3 effective washout procedure. There have been some
4 little studies, one on one patient, one on not many
5 more, and it's not at all clear that using charcoal
6 or other ways of reducing the amount of drug in the
7 body are that effective.

8 Pregnancy, another serious concern. We
9 all know that methotrexate is a teratogen (phonetic),
10 and is contraindicated strongly in pregnancy.

11 We looked at the FDA database. There
12 were no cases reported to FDA of complications of
13 maternal exposure between September 30th, '98, and
14 June 30th of '92. Methotrexate, like leflunomide,
15 has a black box warning. However, for leflunomide,
16 between the end of September '98 and through June
17 2002, looking at all cases where leflunomide was
18 listed as the primary suspect responsible for the
19 observed toxicity.

20 And, again, the leflunomide labels had
21 this black box warning since the drug was approved.

22 There were 52 reports of adverse reactions relating

1 to complications of maternal exposure, including 37
2 women with either spontaneous or induced abortion,
3 implying either that the label is not being read or
4 that the washout is not effective or, more likely,
5 both because a lot of these people probably don't
6 even know that the problem is so serious you should
7 try washout.

8 But, again, given that it's not that
9 effective, I'm not sure what difference that would
10 have made.

11 The last part of the discussion, and
12 again, where I thought it was very well done, but
13 not to be presented to you today except in rebuttal
14 by a series of people, was the discussion of risk
15 management, and again, the FDA has had a fair amount
16 of experience over the last five or ten years on the
17 risk management problem.

18 A drug gets approved, and some problems
19 occur, in some cases known to some extent, but not
20 as much before approval. What do you do about it?

21 Duract is one example. It was clear
22 before it was approved, an NSAID, that it caused

1 hepatotoxicity. It was approved, eventually came
2 off the market because the warning labels didn't
3 work.

4 Troglitazone was approved. There was
5 some strong suggestion, which we actually asked for
6 a criminal prosecution of the company because of it,
7 there were data showing whopping high liver
8 elevations in the controlled trials which weren't
9 adequately focused upon or delineated.

10 Again, when troglitazone came on the
11 market, there was absolutely no indication on the
12 label that you should do liver function studies. By
13 the time it came off the market, 12 of them in a
14 year, it didn't work again.

15 So that when we apply this kind of
16 background problem to leflunomide, the question is:
17 if there's going to be some risk management
18 strategy other than taking it off the market, what
19 would it be and what would the odds be that it would
20 work?

21 And I think that the answer from
22 experience, particularly in the case of liver

1 toxicity, is that whatever it is is not likely to
2 work very much because it hasn't worked before.

3 We do not have an example recently of a
4 label change, that kind of restriction on the use
5 that has worked for liver toxicity. So at best you
6 can say that this kind of attempt would be
7 speculative and unproven.

8 Again, these are comments made in this
9 very good review of the possible risk management
10 strategies.

11 The remaining, and I'll read in
12 conclusion from what they said, the remaining risk
13 management strategy market withdrawal is effective
14 at protecting patients against drug induced harm.
15 In our view reliance on methods known to be
16 ineffective, that are experimental in nature, now
17 goes to substituting unproven therapy for proven
18 therapy or withholding proven therapy in the setting
19 of serious of life threatening circumstances.

20 In the remaining two and a half minutes,
21 I'll again mention what I mentioned this morning.
22 It's really because of the death of a patient from

1 acute hepatic necrosis by your former co-member of
2 this Advisory Committee and former Chairman, Dr.
3 Yocum, that I became involved in it. I thanked him
4 for this, and as I mentioned this morning, he still
5 is not prescribing this for his patients.

6 It is entirely possible to practice
7 good, effective rheumatology without the use of this
8 drug, and we still hope that the FDA with or
9 without your advice will realize that it needs to be
10 taken off of the market.

11 Again, it's a matter of no unique
12 benefit. The one large trial which, yes, did not
13 have folic acid and, therefore, it's not valuable as
14 Dr. Simon pointed in terms of looking at liver
15 toxicity, and the looks at liver toxicity that I
16 just mentioned from the controlled trials did not
17 include that one but the later ones.

18 But in terms of the effectiveness, that
19 large trial showed that methotrexate was actually
20 significantly more effective. But even if they are
21 the same, which is the gist of what the presentation
22 this morning was, that these are mainly the same in

1 terms of effectiveness, it has unique hepatotoxic
2 danger, and I hope that it is taken off the market
3 before too many more people are injured by it.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you,
6 Doctor.

7 DR. SIDNEY WOLFE: And I yield the
8 remaining one minute and 15 seconds to the next
9 person.

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. We thank
11 you. These are important issues, and I'm sure that
12 there's going to be a very fair, open, and
13 comprehensive discussion of each of the items that
14 you've raised.

15 The next speaker is Ms. Amye Leong, who
16 is a spokesperson for the United Nations Endorsed
17 Bone and Joint Decade.

18 Ms. Leong.

19 MS. LEONG: Thank you very much, Mr.
20 Chairman.

21 And good afternoon to you all and thank
22 you for the minute and a half, Sidney.

1 I am a public citizen. I'm a concerned
2 citizen. I am what you've been talking about all
3 morning. I'm a person with rheumatoid arthritis.
4 I've been taking, in fact, most of, in fact, all of
5 the drugs that we have mentioned so far and then
6 some.

7 I have rheumatoid arthritis. I have
8 Sjogren's Syndrome. I have osteoporosis. We didn't
9 know it then, but I started the nation's very first
10 support and education and advocacy groups for young
11 people with all kinds of rheumatic diseases.

12 I've been a volunteer with the Arthritis
13 Foundation, have been a volunteer leader and
14 spokesperson for the Arthritis Foundation. I'm a
15 former member of the Advisory Council of the
16 National Institute of Arthritis, Musculoskeletal and
17 Skin Diseases. I'm President of Health Motivation,
18 and in fact, started this company in 1999, the year
19 I actually went on leflunomide, not that there's any
20 correlation, but started a company called Healthy
21 Motivation, which is a health education, motivation,
22 and advocacy consulting firm based in California and

1 based in Europe.

2 And so I actually was trying to test out
3 Dr. Simon's hypothesis about the early effects of
4 trying to treat arthritis by doing winters in Europe
5 as well as in California.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MS. LEONG: And I can tell you it's not
8 enough.

9 I'm currently spokesperson for the
10 United Nations endorsed Bone and Joint decade. Many
11 of you have heard of this. The year 2000 and the
12 year 2010 has been declared the decade of the bone
13 and joint, in which there was a focused global
14 attention toward diseases and disorders that affect
15 those of us with arthritis, osteoporosis and other
16 musculoskeletal disorders.

17 We currently are in 55 countries,
18 including the United States. President Bush
19 endorsed this, and we are now coalescing the many
20 health care professional and patient organizations
21 that work in this area.

22 But I'm standing before you today as a

1 concerned patient. This is my very first
2 opportunity to participate in an FDA Advisory
3 Committee meeting in the Arthritis Committee. I'm
4 fascinated by it. I think I've become addicted to
5 it for the last two days.

6 I have seen that there is, indeed, a
7 great deal of objective review by the FDA, and I
8 look forward to what goes on. Let me provide to you
9 my disclaimers. I understand we as speakers must
10 provide our disclaimers.

11 My travel expenses from Paris to
12 Washington were in part supported by Aventis to come
13 to participate in an Arthritis Foundation advocacy
14 meeting of which I've been participating in for the
15 last several days.

16 In addition to that, being here has been
17 an important part of my advocacy, and it was my
18 insistence to be here today.

19 I've served as a consultant to several
20 pharmaceutical companies, many of which were present
21 yesterday, on nonbranded education items. I have
22 consulted with Pharmacea Aventis, Pfizer, Wyeth. I

1 provide health motivation speeches which have been
2 funded in part by many of the pharmaceutical
3 companies that have products in the arthritis field.

4 And so I wanted you to know that I'm
5 standing here today because of the transportation
6 assistance of one company, but most particularly
7 because I am a concerned citizen and a person with
8 rheumatoid arthritis.

9 The paradigm, we talked earlier about
10 this whole paradigm thing, and my particular case
11 with rheumatoid arthritis and particular experience
12 with it is actually an example of that.

13 When I was diagnosed at age 18, I was
14 given 18 aspirin, and like all of us who are good
15 patients, we don't question it. We just take it.

16 Through the years, as Jim Fries so
17 eloquently said, that whole paradigm has shifted to
18 the point where we who are patients have become much
19 more eloquent, much more of an advocate in terms of
20 working with our physicians to understand and ask
21 questions about possible adverse effects.

22 When I was diagnosed at 18, I did not

1 know that within six years I'd end up in a
2 wheelchair. Obviously aspirin didn't work.

3 I spent two and a half years in a
4 wheelchair because I could not raise a fork to my
5 face to eat. I could not walk ten feet. My weight
6 dropped down to 79 pounds, probably the size of some
7 of your dogs at home.

8 I was truly in Stage 3 severe rheumatoid
9 arthritis. I had recalcitrant arthritis. What you
10 see here standing before you today is as a result of
11 16 joint replacement surgeries. That's a very, very
12 expensive therapeutic regimen, and I'm still paying
13 for those surgeries at a cost of 25 to \$35,000 per
14 operation.

15 But I'm standing here today because that
16 was the only, only option during that shift of that
17 paradigm.

18 Today I have been taking and have been
19 on methotrexate for the last 16 years. However, I'm
20 currently on leflunomide, and if I were to listen to
21 my previous speaker, I would think that I would be
22 very concerned.

1 However, I do not have elevated LFTs,
2 and I'm quite functional, and in all the speaking
3 that I do around the country and around the world,
4 part of my effort as an advocate is to conduct focus
5 groups of those of us with different kinds of
6 rheumatic diseases, and we talk about the three Ds.

7 You know, what is the most important, as Dr.
8 Gibofsky had earlier asked? And certainly all of
9 those Ds are very important.

10 But most important is the function piece
11 and the discomfort piece. But another piece that
12 you do not address here is the cost piece and the
13 dollar piece. And I can tell you that I am a
14 candidate for many of those, all of those biologic
15 drugs that were presented yesterday, but I chose and
16 I choose today not to be on those drugs yet.

17 What you don't know is that until
18 there's a cure, I am stuck with a very limited
19 matter of choice. I am stuck with trying to figure
20 out with my physician what is the best possible drug
21 with the least possible adverse effects at the best
22 possible price range for me.

1 And I know that that is not your purview
2 in the course of your discussion, but those of us
3 who live with it 24 hours a day, it is at the top of
4 our mind because it's either drugs or we eat for
5 that particular day, and that's a horrible paradigm
6 to have to take a look at.

7 And so I choose to start with those
8 drugs in which cost the least and based on the
9 studies. And I have read all of the information on
10 the Web site and with respect to this particular
11 meeting, and I'm very, very certain that I am on the
12 right course.

13 Now, when I was crippled, I was very
14 much involved with and very concerned about quality
15 of life. As indicated earlier, i could not function
16 independently at all. I was disabled. I was on
17 disability. I carried that blue card that Jim Fries
18 was talking about, and anybody who looked at me
19 said, "You are disabled, you poor thing."

20 To have that kind of life is not
21 something that any of us who go into a clinical
22 trial, whether we're on a placebo and we don't know

1 it or not -- and I'm so pleased that Wendy McBrair
2 spoke up with respect to being on a placebo and
3 having a recalcitrant, serious, painful, lingering
4 disease.

5 Quite frankly, if you had put me on that
6 placebo, I would have been one of those early
7 withdrawals because I would have insisted the
8 quality of my life is more important than the
9 importance of conducting a trial because it's all
10 about me getting out of pain.

11 So I can actually understand these
12 numbers. I can understand them with my limited
13 biostatistician background. It makes sense to me.

14 So function is extremely important for
15 me. Maintaining function is extremely important
16 with the least amount of adverse effects.

17 I have had all kinds of adverse effects.

18 I've had abdominal pain, fluid retention, gastric
19 ulcers, upset stomach, nausea, vomiting, heartburn,
20 indigestion, ringing in the ears, reduction in
21 kidney function, hair loss, increase in liver
22 enzymes, rash, weakness, unusual tiredness,

1 sleeplessness, sleepiness, upper respiratory
2 infections, infections, hypertension, elevated blood
3 sugars, insomnia, mood changes, restlessness,
4 diarrhea, constipation, mouth sores, fever and
5 chills, loss of appetite, infertility, missed
6 menstrual periods, high blood pressure, kidney
7 problems, increased hair growth, swollen glands,
8 light sensitivity, bruising, unusual bleeding,
9 weight gain, moon face, muscle weakness, thinning of
10 the skin, brittle bones, cataracts, impaired wound
11 health, hyperglycemia, diabetes, of which I've not
12 had but friends have, osteo, immunosuppression,
13 vasculitis, and these are just some of the side
14 effects of all the drugs that the FDA has so far
15 approved.

16 I have had those side effects. But yet
17 the risk for me is worthwhile. To me the benefit of
18 having improved function is worth every single one
19 of those adverse effects, and I am willing and most
20 willing to try a drug that provides me excessively
21 relief and particular function.

22 Sine I've been taking leflunomide nd

1 since becoming spokesperson for the Bone and Joint
2 Decade, I've been traveling internationally. Ten
3 years ago I could tell you that if you said, "Amye,
4 you have to go to Germany to give a speech," I would
5 laugh at you and say, "How in the world am I going
6 to do that?"

7 I can tell you that last year I logged
8 in over 140,000 miles, not because of leflunomide,
9 but because of my proactive effort as a patient, as
10 an arthritis advocate monitoring my system, working
11 with my doctor, going in for my monitoring systems
12 of blood tests, having conversations, if not
13 telephone conversations, then certainly by E-mail,
14 so that I am an active partner in my care.

15 Until there is a cure I am stuck with
16 this disease for the rest of my life. So it's very,
17 very important that I titrate out all of the
18 available options to me, and I'm just glad and very,
19 very pleased that we have an option like
20 leflunomide.

21 And so I encourage the support of the
22 committee and the FDA to support the sponsor's

1 request.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
4 much, Amye.

5 We're now going to move to a
6 presentation by Dr. Lawrence Goldkind to discuss the
7 presentation of the safety data.

8 Dr. Goldkind.

9 DR. GOLDKIND: Thank you.

10 Larry Goldkind. I'm a
11 gastroenterologist, and I'm Deputy Division Director
12 of the Division of Anti-inflammatory Analgesic and
13 Ophthalmic Drug Products.

14 I apologize for the density of this
15 presentation and its anticipated duration, and I
16 hope that postprandial sedation does not set in.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. GOLDKIND: Maybe the blue color will
19 keep us all awake.

20 Leflunomide was improved in 1998, and at
21 that time, the label did note the potential for
22 hepatotoxicity. To briefly go through the sections,

1 the cautionary sections of the label as it was
2 approved in 1998, under warnings hepatotoxicity in
3 clinical trials, Arava treatment was associated with
4 elevations of liver enzymes, primarily ALT and AST,
5 in a significant number of patients. These effects
6 were generally reversible. Most transaminase
7 elevations were mild, and usually resolved, although
8 marked elevations occurred infrequently.

9 And to go on, there is a section within
10 that warning section regarding monitoring of liver
11 function tests and some information on guidelines
12 for dose adjustment and discontinuation.

13 Also, within the warning section under
14 preexisting hepatic disease, a subsection was
15 established that stated that given the possible risk
16 of increased hepatotoxicity and the role of the
17 liver in drug activation, elimination and recycling,
18 the use of Arava is not recommended in patients with
19 significant hepatic impairment or evidence of
20 infection with Hepatitis B or C.

21 Under the precaution section, again, the
22 issue of monitoring labs is noted, and also under

1 the precaution section, a subsection entitled "Drug
2 Interactions." There's hepatotoxic drug interaction
3 caution that states that an increased side effects
4 may occur when leflunomide is given concomitantly
5 with hepatotoxic substances. This was also to be
6 considered when leflunomide treatment was followed
7 by such drugs without a drug elimination procedure.

8 So that was the state of affairs at the
9 time of approval, and post marketing there have been
10 post marketing reports of hepatitis and acute liver
11 failure, and on the slides I'll refer simply to this
12 as ALF.

13 These have been received through the
14 adverse event reporting system, which is known to
15 most clinicians as the Medwatch system.

16 There was a review in 2001 of cases at
17 that time that had been referred. There was
18 extensive confounding and when I say "confounding,"
19 meaning other likely causes for liver toxicity in
20 the majority of those cases, and the label is
21 reviewed at that time, and it was felt that the
22 data, the information in those reports was

1 referenced in the current label.

2 There was a citizens' petition in 2002
3 for the removal of Arava primarily based on the
4 reports of ALF, although Dr. Wolfe has outlined some
5 other concerns, and that document is in the briefing
6 background as well for reference.

7 So based on ongoing concern and reports,
8 an exhaustive, and I emphasize "an exhaustive,"
9 reassessment of hepatotoxicity has been taking place
10 of many months now, and that has included assessment
11 of the individual case reports, as well as a
12 reassessment of controlled clinical trials that had
13 occurred prior to approval, in addition to looking
14 at studies that have been done since approval.

15 And also querying basically any other
16 database that may be available either from sponsor
17 or publications or presentations.

18 And finally, data mining or an attempt
19 to systematically look at the AERS database has also
20 been performed.

21 Just briefly to go through, in a sense,
22 the potential sources of safety information in the

1 drug regulation process, obviously controlled
2 clinical trials is where the safety assessment
3 starts for approval, and I'm going to go through the
4 strengths and weaknesses of each of these in the
5 subsequent slides.

6 Obviously there are cohort studies, and
7 there's the AERS database. We have multiple sources
8 of safety information. No one of these sources is
9 adequate and sufficient, and they complement one
10 another.

11 In clinical trials, obviously the
12 strength is that there are comparisons to placebo
13 and as often as possible to alternate therapies so
14 that we have some ability to compare what the
15 different therapeutic options are for particular
16 disease so that physician and patient can be aware
17 as best possible.

18 These are the least biased. Obviously
19 they're randomized, and so imbalances across groups
20 and channeling bias and confounding factors are
21 minimal in this kind of database.

22 You get the most detailed information

1 and you've got the best chance for causality
2 assessment if you do have any adverse events.

3 And, again, the fact that there are
4 denominators allows you to calculate a rate. Of
5 course, the weakness is for rare events you may not
6 be powered to pick these up, and also exclusion
7 criteria limit the applicability across broad
8 populations. So that for a patient who gets this
9 drug who happens to fit the inclusion/exclusion
10 criteria of the trials, you may have a fair
11 assessment, but for somebody out of the age range,
12 taking other medication or other vulnerabilities,
13 they may not be adequately represented or not
14 represented in clinical trials.

15 Cohort studies are generally much larger
16 so that there is more of a power to detect events.
17 It's a naturalistic setting, meaning all comers.
18 Hopefully such studies would be done in, in fact,
19 the patient populations that are exposed to the
20 drugs in practice. Therefore, it allows you to
21 identify vulnerable groups and drug interactions.

22 And it can provide rates for events, and

1 if you do have comparator groups within the cohort
2 studies, allows some comparative data.

3 The weaknesses are, again, the fact that
4 these are not randomized studies. It means you've
5 got channeling bias, and so you may have sicker
6 patients or patients who have already been shown to
7 be intolerant to one or another therapy, potentially
8 obscuring differences that may be there in reality.

9 Causality assessment is a little less
10 robust in this kind of a setting where clinical data
11 may not be available.

12 Now, the AERS system, obviously it
13 canvasses in a sense the universe of drug exposure
14 in this country, and so hopefully it would have the
15 power to pick up rare events.

16 And when we speak of the term "signal,"
17 it really is most applicable to the AERS database
18 because it does allow you to pick up events that are
19 extremely uncommon, but then you have to take that
20 and try and analyze that in the totality of the
21 data.

22 And so the term signal is used

1 differently by different people, but I think that
2 it's best used most accurately to simply state when
3 there may be a concern, when there's a red flag
4 raised as opposed to establishing a definitive and
5 quantitative and comparable risk based on these
6 reports.

7 The limits are, of course, it's a
8 voluntary system. So there is under reporting. So
9 while it potentially encompasses the universe of
10 drug use, it really doesn't. It can't provide rates
11 for rare events, and as I mentioned, looking at
12 specific drugs, specific events, you can't generate
13 comparative data.

14 And causality assessment is most
15 difficult in these cases because the amount of data
16 generally provided is not nearly as rigorous as a
17 bedside clinician would want in assessing.

18 This just goes through the issue of
19 causality and limitations in the case reports and
20 the quality of the data that we frequently get.

21 So to get to the AERS database, there is
22 a review in the background document that discusses

1 an analysis by ODS of 16 cases that were temporally
2 associated with acute liver failure in the United
3 States, in addition to international cases as well.

4 And the limitations of looking at
5 individual case reports, again, are outlined here.
6 There is the inherent subjectivity, and I don't use
7 that in a pejorative sense, but in reality at the
8 bedside for an individual patient unrelated to post
9 marketing reports or clinical trials, clinicians do
10 need to use their clinical skills, and that may be
11 in a sense a synonym for subjective in assessing
12 causality.

13 And there's been a lot reported. In the
14 literature there are articles on the subject. There
15 are instruments, causality assessment measurements
16 trying to get at this.

17 And there was recently a meeting on
18 hepatotoxicity actually in this city last month, and
19 the issue of causality assessment is a prominent
20 one. It's a concern, and it is an issue.

21 The analysis of these reports was done
22 by ODS. I reviewed them myself, and again, there

1 was so much difficulty in assessing the relationship
2 between drug and even that, in addition, we asked
3 two external expert hepatologists to give us their
4 views on these particular cases and on the panel
5 here today.

6 My conclusions from looking at these
7 cases are that there are, indeed, cases of probable
8 leflunomide induced acute liver failure. So as a
9 signal, using that term as I discussed, there is a
10 signal. Events have occurred.

11 There are additional cases that vary
12 from possible to unlikely in this database. There
13 is confounding, meaning other possible, probable,
14 likely, all of the above factors in the vast
15 majority of these cases.

16 There was no consistent pattern across
17 these cases that would suggest that it is, indeed,
18 this drug that connects these cases one to another
19 both in terms of clinical presentation, as well as
20 the biochemical pattern of liver function test
21 abnormalities.

22 And this doesn't mean that acute liver

1 failure cases haven't occurred truly related to the
2 drug, but looking at a case series in a sense, this
3 is distinctly unlike other series of hepatotoxins
4 that the agency has reviewed and dealt with, such as
5 troglitazone and bromfenac.

6 So the question for us is: do these
7 cases represent the tip of an unreported iceberg or
8 are they truly exceedingly rare events? And how can
9 we quantitate the risk? Is the overall risk-benefit
10 ratio for patients changed by these reports?

11 And ultimately we need to look at this
12 issue in the context of other therapies.

13 The goal of the rest of my presentation
14 is going to be an assessment of all of the
15 available databases that I could find, that I could
16 bring some evidence to bear on this issue, and to
17 try and give you basically an evidence based
18 assessment of what toxicity in a sense the highest
19 estimate that we could find being very conservative.

20 And I will go through seven databases,
21 first the clinical trials database, both the
22 premarketing as well as post marketing studies.

1 Then separately I'll briefly discuss post marketing
2 studies that were combination therapy. These are
3 separated out really because the potential effect of
4 combined therapy could impact the analysis.

5 In reality, the data isn't a lot
6 differently, but they were assessed separately and
7 will be presented that way.

8 There was a cohort study that was
9 presented by the sponsor to the agency over the past
10 six months, a cohort analysis, a second cohort
11 analysis, and publication at the most recent
12 American College of Rheumatology meetings in October
13 of 2002 by the National Data Bank for Rheumatic
14 Diseases.

15 And I've had personal communication with
16 the author of that abstract, which is now in
17 manuscript. It isn't published -- in an attempt to
18 basically call that database as well for possible
19 serious events.

20 There was a recent publication in the
21 Annals of Internal Medicine in December of 2002 by
22 the U.S. Acute Liver Failure Study Group, and after

1 reading that, I contacted the primary authors to see
2 whether, again, within that database there were
3 cases of acute liver failure associated with
4 leflunomide.

5 And finally, the data mining analysis
6 that I will go through.

7 Before I go into these cases, I want to
8 try and keep the air as clear as possible on what
9 I'll be referring to as serious hepatotoxicity.
10 There is no one definition, and these are various
11 possibilities.

12 To the extent possible, I will be using
13 either hepatocellular necrosis associated with
14 clinical jaundice, which has been termed Hy's Rule
15 in the name of Hy Zimmerman who coined it years ago
16 as a clinical pearl, and he's unfortunately now
17 deceased, and by that definition if at bedside you
18 have a patient who is presenting clinically and
19 biochemically with hepatocellular necrosis and is
20 clinically jaundiced, the mortality rate in his
21 experience, and other authors have reproduced that
22 experience, has at least a ten percent mortality

1 rate, and this has varied upward from ten percent
2 depending on the particular etiology of acute liver
3 failure.

4 Hospitalization for hepatocellular
5 necrosis, which generally actually would be a less
6 severe event than that, but that intuitively has a
7 basis in definition for a series of hepatotoxicity.

8 Obviously acute liver failure and death.

9 These are so rare that, you know, in looking at the
10 realistic databases that we have, we can't rely on
11 those events because studies that we could even
12 conceive of would not really give us the power to
13 identify those cases in controlled trials.

14 First I'll go to the clinical trials
15 database. These were 17 controlled clinical trials
16 between 1989 and 2002. Se requested the sponsor do
17 a pooled analysis of these studies to maximize our
18 power to see potentially meaningful differences
19 among study groups. Kaplan-Meier, as well as an
20 analysis of rates per 100 patient years was provided
21 the sponsor.

22 The background document actually gives

1 an exhaustive presentation of all the various
2 serious adverse events that have been discussed in
3 the past in association with leflunomide. But for
4 current purposes, I am going to be looking at
5 clinically serious events using various definitions
6 that I've presented.

7 This is just to give you an idea of the
8 exposure. Ultimately power is the bottom line when
9 you're looking for identifying rare events, and so
10 I'll just briefly discuss what the exposure was so
11 that we can get a sense of what the power would be
12 here. to identify events of varying rarity.

13 There were about 1,700 patients exposed
14 to leflunomide, 700 to methotrexate, 130 to
15 sulfasalazine, 300 to placebo, and as you can see,
16 if you look at as and 24 months, you do have fair
17 numbers of patients if you're looking at events in
18 the rate of one out of 100 or so and wanting to
19 exclude the possibility of those occurring, and of
20 course, these other groups are way too small to use
21 going out further than a few months.

22 This is a Kaplan-Meier curve for ALT or

1 AST greater than three times normal. I apologize
2 for the difficulty in reading it, but this is
3 methotrexate in red. Leflunomide is in white, and
4 the other two are, of course, the sulfasalazine and
5 placebo, and remember the sulfasalazine and placebo
6 in a sense end their exposure someplace down here.

7 There was a post hoc p value associated
8 with this difference, but I do want to point out
9 actually more so in the negative than in the
10 positive this slide in that as has been referenced
11 earlier, folate supplementation will decrease the
12 incidence of transaminase elevations with
13 methotrexate. So this curve really reflects what
14 was seen in the clinical trials. If this was a
15 curve that only looked at patient supplemented, this
16 difference probably wouldn't be here.

17 But they do represent the data as they
18 were done in the artificial setting of clinical
19 trials.

20 This is an analysis of higher levels of
21 transaminase elevation of ten times the upper limits
22 of normal.

1 This is in the ballpark of what one
2 would expect to see in what we'd call hepatocellular
3 necrosis as opposed to simply transaminitis. If
4 transaminase elevations of this magnitude are seen
5 that are based on hepatocellular injury as opposed
6 to cholangitis or metastatic disease or other causes
7 unrelated, it would give us a better metric than the
8 three times upper limits of normal.

9 And as you can see, over time the rates
10 end up being similar. There aren't a whole lot of
11 events. One could, I think, over interpret this
12 into a difference in hazard rates over time between
13 the two, but I won't go into that. I think the data
14 points are too few

15 This slide is, again, meant to point out
16 the limitations of using transaminitis as definitive
17 endpoint. We clearly use them in early studies of
18 drugs in Phase 1, 2, and 3 trials, but it's not the
19 endpoint, and certainly it's not what we're most
20 interested in today. We're interested in serious
21 events for patients.

22 These three studies are actually

1 referenced in the label. The label has, I would
2 say, a fairly exhaustive analysis of the clinical
3 trials database for liver function test
4 abnormalities. It's meant really to highlight the
5 limits rather than what these type of data can show
6 us in that depending on what study you look at,
7 methotrexate may look better or it may look worse,
8 and of course, placebo itself is going to have a
9 rate of transaminitis.

10 And so we have to remember that there
11 are background rates if we're looking at simple
12 numbers.

13 Ultimately we really need to look at
14 causality, and that's what I'm going to attempt to
15 do in the remainder of the discussion of this
16 database as well as the others.

17 Again, just a reminder. The Hy's Rule,
18 jaundice associated with hepatocellular injury. I
19 asked the sponsor to provide us line listings and
20 narratives for all patients who had elevations of
21 ALT of any magnitude in conjunction with bilirubins
22 over 1.5, the upper limits of normal. This is well

1 below what a Hy's Rule case would be, but I wanted
2 to be sure that we didn't miss anything, simply
3 something being on the borderline.

4 And in reviewing all of those cases,
5 actually there was one case that didn't, in fact,
6 cross the threshold ironically, but I do consider
7 that to be a meaningful case of hepatotoxicity, and
8 that on review of that case appeared to be a
9 treatment related episode of a patient who was
10 clinically ill, did visit a hospital based on their
11 illness, although there was no jaundice associated
12 with it.

13 Next, the post marketing studies. There
14 were two of them. One involved a two arm study, 130
15 patients in each arm. For the first six months one
16 arm was exposed to both leflunomide and
17 methotrexate, and in the second six months the arm
18 that was not exposed to leflunomide as then in an
19 open label fashion exposed to leflunomide so that in
20 total you have 260 patients that were exposed during
21 its six months at a minimum to combination therapy.

22 In addition, there was quite a large

1 study, 4,002, that looked at almost 1,000 patients
2 for at least six months and patients who did not
3 respond to an initial period of leflunomide had
4 sulfasalazine added. The sulfasalazine ended up
5 being quite a small population, and again, I'm using
6 this really as a database to try and cull any cases
7 of significant hepatitis.

8 Out of these 1,200 subjects, there were
9 no cases of hepatocellular jaundice.

10 So in summary, reviewing all clinical
11 trials, ALT elevation is not uncommon, in the range
12 of two to four percent. ALT elevations to a greater
13 extent are under one percent, and out of the nearly
14 3,000 patients that have been looked at in the
15 controlled clinical trial setting, there was one
16 case of what I would call hepatocellular injury.
17 Again, it's not one of the Hy's cases that carries
18 substantial mortality, but it was certainly a
19 clinically ill patient. Then there were no cases of
20 acute liver failure.

21 Next I'll look at retrospective cohort
22 studies, two that were provided by the sponsor for

1 our review and one that is based on an outside
2 manuscript by Dr. Fred Wolfe, who is here today.

3 Briefly, this was a retrospective cohort
4 study. It's a claims database with linkage to
5 medical, pharmacy, and laboratory data, and this is
6 a critical issues when you have cohort studies that
7 are based on claims and coding, having access to
8 medical information is critical to assessing the
9 credibility of that database and potentially giving
10 some information on causality.

11 There were 40,000 patients with RA in
12 that database. Not all 40,000 obviously were on
13 these therapies, but again, just to give you the
14 scope of the power of this study to look at
15 clinically relevant events, there were about 2,600
16 patients on leflunomide, almost 10,000 on
17 methotrexate, and DMARDs. This definition is not
18 mine. It was the sponsors of this study, but these
19 drugs represented almost 15,000.

20 In terms of the strengths of this study,
21 as I mentioned earlier, case validation was part of
22 this, and all severe cases of hepatitis, and the

1 definition of severe case was based on codes, and
2 I'm not going to go through all of them, but what
3 were considered to be codes of severity, and this
4 was a critical list, were evaluated, and there was
5 100 percent agreement between what the codes came in
6 as and then what the study personnel who went out to
7 validate that found.

8 Twenty percent of the more frequent, but
9 less severe hepatic events were assessed, and there
10 was 83 percent validation or correlation between the
11 coding and the records review.

12 It's a large study, but, again, you can
13 look at is the cup half full or half empty. Is it
14 large enough to detect something that occurs one out
15 of 10,000 or 50,000 times? Clearly not, but it does
16 expand a database that we can use for safety
17 assessment.

18 Weaknesses, again, validation we need to
19 be clear is not the same as causality. So
20 validation meant, yes, indeed, this patient did
21 enter hospital, did have transaminase elevations of
22 whatever the validation criteria were, but that

1 doesn't clarify necessarily whether it's a drug
2 event relationship or not.

3 And of course, there's channeling bias
4 in these type of studies, and it's hard to say
5 whether you end up having a bias for one group
6 versus another.

7 I'll mention at this point that the
8 sponsor is going to be presenting some comparative
9 data using these databases. My purposes today are
10 really, again, to look at serious events, to see
11 whether in as many databases in as large of a total
12 population as possible do we see hospitalizations,
13 do we see cases of hepatocellular injury with
14 jaundice, do we see acute liver failure.

15 So my analysis, in a sense is, we could
16 say, complementary of simply different than what the
17 sponsor will be using these databases for.

18 And the results show that there was one
19 patient on leflunomide and two patients on
20 methotrexate that had hepatocellular necrosis, and
21 this comes out to be a rate of .04 percent in
22 leflunomide.

1 There were no cases of hepatocellular
2 jaundice, and again, there were no cases of acute
3 liver failure.

4 Data on hospitalization is not available
5 in this study. The next three databases will offer
6 that.

7 This was, in a sense, two cohort studies
8 that were looked at separately and the results from
9 each separately are available in the background
10 packets, and then they were looked at in
11 combinations as well by the sponsor.

12 The databases were standardized claims
13 data. Different managed care organizations. As you
14 might expect, the Medicare database resulted in
15 Protocare being a less well population, although the
16 trends that the sponsor will show are similar
17 regardless of which study, and I'll be looking at
18 both in combination for my purposes.

19 There was as large database to sample
20 130,000 RA patients, 42,000 of whom were on a
21 therapy, 2,800 on leflunomide, 15,000 on
22 methotrexate, mean follow-up was well over a year.

1 So, again, in terms of power, it adds substantially
2 to the database that I have tried to accumulate in
3 my analysis.

4 The weaknesses similar to any cohort
5 study, channeling bias, issue of causality
6 assessment, there was not the ability to validate
7 these cases as there was in the Aetna cohort study.
8 It was simply the nature of this study.

9 The events that were included in this
10 analysis requiring hospitalization related to these
11 codes. An expanded analysis using these same codes
12 but not requiring hospitalization was performed as a
13 separate analysis by the sponsor.

14 There were no cases in either of these
15 two databases of hospitalization for any hepatic
16 event in leflunomide. The methotrexate group did
17 have several. I think for our purposes, from my
18 discussion, it's really what we're looking at again,
19 the zero numerator for this particular severe
20 definition in that size database.

21 This is the hepatic events not requiring
22 hospitalization endpoints. This is the secondary

1 analysis, and this is a less precise and noisier
2 type of analysis than hospitalization, but looking
3 at it this way, there didn't appear to be a
4 difference between the two drugs.

5 So in conclusion from these two studies,
6 I'll say there were no cases of leflunomide related
7 serious hepatitis defined by hospitalization for an
8 hepatic event, and that included hepatocellular
9 necrosis, which would be expected to include the
10 universe of drug toxicity.

11 And the risks appear to be similar to
12 the extent that a study with these limitations can
13 tell us.

14 Next, the National Data Bank for
15 Rheumatic Diseases. This is a nonprofit research
16 organization, and this is a longitudinal patient
17 reported surveillance program that actually started
18 in 1998. Patients were recruited both from
19 rheumatology practices around the country, as well
20 as from a registry that was established by the
21 sponsor Aventis.

22 Adverse events were collected from

1 patients by mail surveys every six months, and in
2 order to be considered a participant, at least one
3 semiannual questionnaire needed to be sent in, and
4 you can see from the numbers of responses that on
5 average it appeared the patients were in the
6 ballpark of a year and a half on therapy during this
7 period.

8 Hospitalizations and deaths were
9 assessed through physician records as well as death
10 certificates, although the initial ascertainment of
11 a toxicity came from the patient surveys.

12 The strengths again are the size of a
13 data bank like this and that the serious events were
14 validated. Weaknesses, the same as you get from a
15 data bank or a cohort study.

16 The results were for hospitalization
17 rate for ICD-9 related liver codes was similar
18 between the two groups. Now, if I were to
19 prospectively define a study, I would really choose
20 codes that are going to be more specific to drug
21 induced hepatotoxicity. The ICD-9 liver related
22 codes will, in a sense, by definition include some

1 events that are not going to be related to drug
2 induced hepatotoxicity, and so it will give you a
3 noisier estimate.

4 There will be inclusion of a lot of
5 events that aren't really going to tell us anything
6 about the drugs in question. Again, this database
7 for my purposes was more importantly aimed at
8 looking for cases of serious toxicity.

9 There was one patient who was
10 hospitalized on treatment with leflunomide. That
11 patient was neutropenic as well, was febrile. The
12 ALT elevation was in the range of 500, and certainly
13 this could have been the hepatopathy or the
14 transaminase elevations may well have been
15 associated simply with the underlying septic
16 process, but for our purposes I'd like to be as
17 cautious as possible, would include this as a case
18 of hospitalization for hepatocellular necrosis.

19 There were no cases of hepatocellular
20 jaundice or acute liver failure.

21 Again, this is a database with over
22 5,000 people, and that one case.

1 And finally, the publication in the
2 Annals of Internal Medicine. The results of a
3 prospective study of acute liver failure at 17
4 tertiary care centers in the United States in the
5 Annals of Internal Medicine. This was a 41 month
6 experience with a consortium, 17 liver transplant
7 centers. It did cover the first 30 months of
8 leflunomide marketing, and personal communication
9 with Dr. William Lee, his estimation is somewhere
10 between 25 and 40 percent of the transplant
11 capability in this country is represented at these
12 centers.

13 Now, I want to make it clear I don't
14 want to misrepresent this. Number one, that was his
15 estimation, and the other issue is that this is not
16 the universe of serious hepatotoxicity or even
17 death. It would represent whatever proportion of
18 cases that are referred for evaluation for
19 transplant, but it is, in a sense, a quantifiable
20 percentage of the U.S. population that was included
21 in this experience.

22 There were 308 cases or I should say

1 patients that were admitted to these centers with
2 acute liver failure, and actually for purposes of
3 the publication and for public health, the aspect of
4 this particular experience that has received the
5 most attention and appropriately so is that 40
6 percent of the cases actually were associated with
7 the use of acetaminophen, and it highlighted the
8 relevance of acetaminophen in the burden of acute
9 liver failure in this country.

10 Thirteen percent of the cases were drug
11 related, but other than acetaminophen -- and not
12 surprisingly these were over represented by drugs we
13 are aware which are no longer marketed. Four of the
14 cases were bromfanac, four were troglitazone, and
15 five were INH.

16 Again, this information, in fact, I
17 don't believe is in the publication, but I've spoken
18 with Dr. Lee and asked him what the breakdown was
19 for these other non-acetaminophen cases.

20 There was one case of acute liver
21 failure in that database that was associated with
22 leflunomide, and interestingly that case was

1 captured by the FDA's AERS database, and it was the
2 one case unrelated to overdose that in my own review
3 I felt had probably the least potential for
4 confounding or confusing, was a drug related acute
5 liver failure.

6 My conclusion from this study is that
7 while certainly there is under reporting, the extent
8 of under reporting associated with acute liver
9 failure, which is a very striking clinical
10 presentation, may well be lower than that quoted in
11 general for under reporting of adverse events, and
12 in the literature you hear upwards of 90 percent
13 under reporting. I think this experience suggests
14 that may not be the case when talking about acute
15 liver failure.

16 So my conclusion from an analysis of the
17 hepatotoxicity and available databases is that in
18 clinical trials, ALT elevations are as labeled
19 present. They're consistent in both leflunomide and
20 methotrexate use, and of course, in placebo groups
21 this is not the ultimate endpoint of clinical
22 importance for patients and doctors.

1 Clinically significant liver injury
2 defined by hospitalization was looked at, and it's
3 really three databases here I should say rather than
4 four because one of the databases didn't allow us to
5 look at hospitalization as the endpoint.

6 And out of over 10,000 patients, there
7 were two with hospitalization for hepatocellular
8 necrosis. That gives us a calculated rate of .02
9 percent, and if we're looking at, again, to try and
10 be conservative, what might we be dealing with, and
11 a kind of rule of thumb, a rule of threes is if you
12 divide that exposure by three, it's unlikely that we
13 would be missing events more severe than what we've
14 identified in a greater than one out of 2000
15 frequency.

16 In terms of hepatocellular jaundice or a
17 Hy's case, there weren't any out of a database, and
18 this is of the four trials. Three trials was 10,000
19 and then we'll put the acute liver failure or
20 hepatocellular jaundice case back into the
21 denominator here.

22 There were over 13,000 patients in these

1 multiple databases, and again, if we are going to
2 assume being cautious that patient number 13,701
3 would have been someone who experienced
4 hepatocellular jaundice, a numbers needed to treat
5 maximum in a sense would be one out of 5,000, trying
6 to draw from database rather than a modeling.

7 Now, if one were to assume that -- and
8 it is an assumption. I'll readily admit that
9 hepatocellular necrosis without jaundice isn't the
10 same thing as hepatocellular injury with jaundice in
11 synthetic dysfunction, but if we're going to assume
12 that we've got a case here, which we don't, but if
13 this were to be one out of 13,000 or, let's say, one
14 out of 15,000 and the lower confidence interval rate
15 would be one out of 5,000 for hepatocellular
16 jaundice, I would not expect that a rate of more
17 than one out of 50,000 patients would die associated
18 with that hepatocellular injury.

19 Again, I don't want to say a caveat.
20 Ascertainment in these databases is not the same as
21 it would be in a clinical trial. It is a robust
22 attempt to capture that kind of information, and it

1 leaves us with a dilemma. There are rare cases of
2 hepatocellular injury associated with
3 hospitalization in databases where we can draw some
4 confidence of event rates. There are very few cases
5 in the post marketing experience of that most hard,
6 most serious, most rare endpoint of acute liver
7 failure.

8 And the question for us is how to
9 capture the risk of that rare event and, in
10 addition, for clinicians how do we capture
11 comparative rates for toxicities of similar import.

12 Obviously if we redirect patients from
13 one therapy to another, in a sense they're buying
14 the toxicity of the next therapy they're going to,
15 and it's not the purpose of my presentation to say
16 exactly what that toxicity is going to be, but
17 clearly if you move patients, whether it's to other
18 drug DMARDs or biologic DMARDs, there are toxicities
19 associated with those agents as well that we have to
20 put into the mix when making risk benefit
21 assessments, as well as risk communication.

22 So for the patient who experiences acute

1 liver failure clearly there is no risk benefit
2 analysis that's going to favor therapy. The issue
3 for us is for prospective prescribers and patients.

4 How do we interpret the magnitude of risk for very
5 rare events, both the rare events as I define
6 hospitalization and that we can estimate in clinical
7 trials, as well as the uncontrolled databases and
8 post marketing reports. How do we characterize
9 these events for patients and physicians?

10 And my last analysis is going to be
11 going back to the post marketing database in an
12 attempt to look at that in a systematic way.

13 What is data mining? It's a system to
14 allow computer analysis, and it could be of any
15 database. For our purposes it's the AERS database
16 that has millions of reports in an attempt to
17 identify and quantitate signals for drug associated
18 adverse events.

19 And I highlight signals here both in
20 reference to my earlier comments about a signal was
21 not a definitive statement of absolute risk, but a
22 red flag for further evaluation and to highlight

1 again that there aren't absolute risks that we can
2 quantitate out of a data mining analysis.

3 This is currently being evaluated in the
4 Office of Biostatistics as a screening tool, and it
5 does require further examination. There is a
6 publication, along with several others that were
7 sent to the committee. This was entitled "Use of
8 Screening Algorithms in Computer Systems to
9 Efficiently Signal Higher than Expected Combinations
10 of Drugs and Events in the U.S. FDA's Spontaneous
11 Report Database."

12 This is clearly a title that was written
13 by someone in biostatistics.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. GOLDKIND: If I were titling thing
16 article it would have been "Digesting the Data."

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. GOLDKIND: Again, to remind
19 everybody, there are strengths of the AERS database,
20 and there are limitations. In deference to the
21 time, I won't repeat the list.

22 Just to give us an idea of what is the

1 potential database that we're dealing with in the
2 AERS post marketing system, and now this slide
3 refers to leflunomide specifically, approximately
4 two million prescriptions have been written since
5 approval, and this represents between 250 and
6 300,000 patients. This number is a little bit
7 older, the more recent data.

8 To remind everybody this is the universe
9 of exposure, and 16 reports of possible acute liver
10 failure were identified by ODS, U.S. based cases,
11 and then 13 international cases that have been
12 analyzed in the background document.

13 Why do we need to data mine? Well, to
14 put into context these cases that you have probably
15 been confused by reading the background document.

16 What do we take away from them? The
17 attempt with data mining is to coherently organize
18 and interpret a large database. How large is this
19 database? Pretty darn large. There are over two
20 million reports in Medwatch, and that is for 8,000
21 products, 7,000 preferred event terms, and if you'll
22 conceptualize a two-by-two table of events on one

1 axis and drugs on another axis, there are 56 million
2 potential combinations of a drug associated with a
3 particular event.

4 There are 300,000 new reports that come
5 in annually.

6 I'm going to just give you an example of
7 what a data mining graphic display would look like,
8 and of particular relevance to the issue at hand
9 here. Dr. Szarfman kindly performed this analysis
10 for us, looking at the term "hepatic failure." That
11 was the event code used in the search, not mortality
12 from hepatic failure, but hepatic failure.

13 And, of course, hepatic failure can be
14 associated with many other terms, liver related
15 terms. So the analysis can spread across, can be
16 broken down, for the purpose of this analysis, which
17 was hepatic failure, and only drugs that had at
18 least three or three reports in this two million
19 person database were going to be signaled.

20 And there is a color coding system
21 that's used just to allow the human eye to
22 graphically scan data, and on this slide, gray,

1 regardless of the shade, represents drugs that have
2 been reported and at least if you see, there's going
3 to be at least three reports that have been reported,
4 but looking at the ratio of reports for that drug
5 related to hepatic failure and that drug's entire
6 experience with adverse events in the context of the
7 entire database did not signal as a higher rate than
8 you would expect background if your null hypothesis
9 was that all drugs would be associated to the same
10 non-causal extent.

11 And this is actually only one page out
12 of 17 in this particular analysis, and this analysis
13 started at the earliest time point. So page 1 I
14 don't recall, possibly going back to the 1960s or
15 '70s would have been the very first drug to have
16 three cases of hepatic failure, and I don't remember
17 what page number this is, but we pick it up in 1997,
18 and as you can see, troglitazone and bromfenac,
19 which were marketed around this same time in the
20 retrospective peak at what the experience reported
21 in real time in 1997 and '98 were picked up as drugs
22 that had a higher reporting experience than one

1 would expect it.

2 There are a lot of drugs in here in the
3 sense that they can provide a negative controlled
4 force for drugs that haven't been identified through
5 other means as major hepatotoxins.

6 This is just a later page I did want to
7 pick up. Leflunomide appears on the list. We all
8 know, of course, there are more than three reports.

9 We got the third report here in 1999, and these are
10 cumulative total numbers in the system.

11 These were culled to exclude duplicate
12 reports, but causality assessments are not part of
13 this analysis. So these really are crude reports,
14 and to the extent that causality is or is not
15 assessed, it's equally across the database.

16 But leflunomide did not signal as a
17 greater than expected signal for hepatic failure
18 events.

19 The next analysis that Dr. Szarfman did
20 was look at signals for hepatic failure, and this
21 was meant, again, to -- I'm sorry. This slide is
22 actually a summary of the previous analysis. I

1 didn't show all 20 pages, thankfully so, but in
2 those 20 pages, there were signals for these
3 commonly understood hepatotoxins.

4 The next analysis that Dr. Szarfman did
5 for us was in relation specifically to rheumatoid
6 arthritis, and I'm going to be showing this for
7 several purposes. One is to highlight graphically
8 the complexity of assessing post marketing serious
9 and life threatening events, and another, it may
10 provide some insight into the AERS reports of
11 serious hepatic events for leflunomide.

12 These therapies that are used in RA were
13 analyzed in addition to some control drugs, again,
14 which have been identified based on individual case
15 reports and assessment through ODS as significant
16 hepatotoxins.

17 Actually what we did in this analysis
18 was to look not only at liver related events, which
19 is our concern for today, but, again, to remind us
20 of the context of multiple therapies and various
21 toxicities being highlighted or toxicities of most
22 concern for different drugs.

1 There are three different analyses that
2 will follow in rapid succession. The first is liver
3 related events. The next are opportunistic
4 infections, and the third is lymphoma, and these are
5 analyses of fatal events related to these systems.

6 Only drugs that are actually signaled as
7 greater than you would expect show up in each slide.

8 So you don't have every drug in every slide. As
9 you can see, not every drug is here, and actually
10 the rheumatoid arthritis therapies are under
11 represented, which you would expect since we had
12 positive controls, which are highlighted here, just
13 to assess the sensitivity.

14 Leflunomide, again, did not signal in
15 this system for fatal hepatic events. These are the
16 various codes that come within the umbrella of
17 hepatic events, and again, I don't want to go
18 through each one. The purpose of this slide is to
19 point out that those drugs that we have confidence
20 are associated with hepatotoxicity were picked up in
21 this system, and the leflunomide did not signal in
22 any of these categories or for the umbrella of

1 hepatic events, fatal hepatic events.

2 The next is opportunistic infections,
3 and there was a lot more discussion of this
4 yesterday, and you see there's a different
5 fingerprint in the sense for drugs, not
6 surprisingly.

7 A couple of points I want to make on
8 this slide. One is while aspergillosis was picked
9 up, there were seven cases of leflunomide. There's
10 a stronger signal, again, as pre-marketing, post
11 marketing would have expected across the biologics.

12 The important other thing to mention
13 here is when you have a drug that's used to treat
14 various diseases, you have to take that into account
15 when trying to analyze these data, and data mining
16 is a computer system, and this one at this point in
17 time doesn't take that into account. So you can't
18 really look at methotrexate as an RA therapy in the
19 context of this database.

20 Many of these cases are probably related
21 to methotrexate and used as an oncolytic agent at
22 higher doses with more immune suppression in

1 conjunction with other immunosuppressive agents, and
2 also, INH and Rifampin you would expect there would
3 be more reports since those drugs are used to treat
4 the disease.

5 So this really simply highlights that
6 this is not a tool that allows us to be mindless
7 about analysis. You obviously have to bring some
8 knowledge to this database and query it. If you
9 have a signal, you have to say, "Okay. What might
10 that mean?" And then it becomes an exercise really
11 of case study of the individual reports.

12 And finally, lymphoma. There are
13 signals in this database for fatal outcomes
14 associated with lymphoma for taniceptin and
15 infliximab. Again, methotrexate is a therapy. It's
16 for lymphoma. So not at all surprising, that would
17 signal the highest, and you take that into account
18 when you figure out what these data may mean.
19 Likewise prednisone is used in oncology as well.

20 So my conclusions from these data mining
21 analyses are that it is a tool that's currently
22 under evaluation in most marketing safety

1 assessment. These signals do require interpretation
2 and validation based on review of reports.

3 Certainly false positive signals in a sense will be
4 identified, and the identification of them as false
5 positives really only follows a more detailed,
6 thorough analysis of the case reports themselves.

7 False negatives, in the analyses that
8 Dr. Szarfman has done, I really don't believe there
9 have been any in the analysis she's done, but this
10 really is still undergoing assessment.

11 I feel that it does graphically
12 highlight the complexity. it wasn't meant to
13 confound and confuse, but only to share with you how
14 difficult it is to put post marketing reports into
15 the context of drug causality, as well as the
16 context of therapies that are available.

17 And it does, I think, convincingly
18 identify how each drug is going to have its own
19 unique toxicity profile and, again, it's a
20 multidimensional analysis of what drugs are
21 appropriate for marketing, what drugs are
22 appropriate for what patients.

1 Now, leflunomide was not identified
2 above a threshold for a greater than would be
3 expected rate in these analyses, while other drugs
4 that we generally have a consensus are at a high
5 level of serious hepatotoxicity showed up.

6 This does not at all mean that acute
7 liver failure has not occurred or cannot occur with
8 leflunomide. It does suggest that the pattern of
9 reported hepatic failure events for leflunomide is
10 different than that for other drugs with known and
11 clear hepatotoxicity, such as troglitazone,
12 trovafloxacin, valproate, flutamide, isoniazid, or
13 bromfenac.

14 So in summary, my overall conclusions
15 regarding hepatotoxicity and leflunomide are that
16 the biochemically defined hepatotoxicity of ALT
17 elevations greater than three times normal are not
18 uncommon; that serious drug induced hepatotoxicity
19 defined by hospitalization in databases where we
20 really can have a data driven rate to calculate are
21 rare in these three data bases that we looked at,
22 .02 percent.

1 Acute liver failure and death have been
2 reported in the post marketing experience. We
3 cannot establish a rate based on those isolated
4 reports, and cases of hepatocellular jaundice did
5 not occur in these large databases. So we can't
6 really quantitate what the rate would be, but
7 looking at the 13,000 patients that were analyzed in
8 these databases, in a sense we can say what the rate
9 is not likely to be, and again, as I had mentioned
10 earlier, if we were able to assume the patient,
11 13,701 were to have hepatocellular jaundice, it's
12 unlikely that the frequency of that event in
13 association with this drug would be more than one
14 out of 5,000, and if we're going to take a ten
15 percent mortality for hepatocellular jaundice as a
16 rule of thumb, we would estimate that the rate of
17 death due to acute liver failure with leflunomide
18 use would not be more than one out of 50,000.

19 When looking across drugs used to treat
20 rheumatoid arthritis, life threatening events are
21 associated with all therapies. We didn't even touch
22 on NSAIDs today, but probably the audience as well

1 as the panel is well enough aware of the potential
2 risks of NSAID.

3 Obviously DMARD drugs and biologics, and
4 this was obviously discussed in more detail
5 yesterday, clearly all have their potential safety
6 concerns and risks that are being weighed in in
7 patients on therapy.

8 It's important for us and particularly
9 uniquely as the FDA, as the regulatory agency
10 involved with risk communication, to characterize
11 and communicate these rare but life threatening
12 events as coherently as possible for optimal use of
13 these drugs.

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
16 much for a very comprehensive and, in fact,
17 scholarly presentation.

18 I'm going to move on to the next
19 presentation by Aventis Pharmaceuticals and Dr.
20 Rozycki will present.

21 DR. ROZYCKI: Good afternoon, ladies and
22 gentlemen, and once again, on behalf of Aventis, I'd

1 like to thank you for the opportunity to be here
2 today to discuss the safety issues that have arisen
3 with regard to Arava.

4 Our presentation this afternoon is going
5 to focus on the benefit-risk profile of leflunomide
6 or Arava, and if you look at the different parts of
7 the benefit-risk equation, on the benefit side we
8 feel that leflunomide is an effective and unique
9 treatment for rheumatoid arthritis. It has a unique
10 mechanism of action. It's already indicated to
11 treat signs and symptoms and to retard radiographic
12 -- I think that should be to retard structural
13 damage.

14 And as was discussed earlier today, the
15 possibility of adding to the indication for
16 improvement in physical function, and as Amye Leong
17 so eloquently described earlier today, we feel very
18 strongly that it provides a critical therapeutic
19 option for patients with rheumatoid arthritis who
20 don't otherwise have that many options.

21 On the safety side of the equation, the
22 leflunomide safety profile we feel is well

1 establishes between what is in the current labeling
2 and what is in ongoing discussions with the FDA for
3 labeling, and again, this is not to say that it is
4 without adverse events or serious adverse events
5 even, but that it is an established safety profile.

6 So taken together, as we will discuss
7 through the course of the afternoon, we feel the
8 benefit-risk profile for leflunomide is comparable
9 to that of other DMARDs and justifies its continued
10 use in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

11 Just as an overview of our presentation,
12 Dr. William Holden of Aventis' Epidemiology
13 Department will provide an overview of the AE rates
14 for leflunomide compared with other treatments. As
15 Dr. Goldkind explained a short time ago, there will
16 be some overlap between the data sources that Dr.
17 Holden will discuss and that Dr. Goldkind discussed
18 previously.

19 But, again, Dr. Holden's emphasis will
20 be on a more broad based view of the epidemiology
21 and benefit-risk of leflunomide.

22 Following Dr. Holden, Dr. Vibeke Strand

1 will provide a rheumatologist's view of the overall
2 benefit-risk of leflunomide, and then we'll wrap up.

3 So if I could introduce Dr. Holden.

4 DR. HOLDEN: Thank you, Dr. Rozycki.

5 Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman, ladies and
6 gentlemen of the committee. My name is Billy Holden
7 from the Aventis Global Epidemiology Department, and
8 I'd like to spend this part of the presentation
9 discussing the ongoing activities in
10 pharmacovigilance and epidemiology that we've taken
11 with regard to leflunomide.

12 I'd like to first discuss a pooled
13 analysis of the Phase 2 and Phase 3 clinical trial
14 data, then move on to a brief discussion of
15 spontaneous reports and post marketing data, and
16 from there discuss and spend the bulk of the
17 presentation discussing two large epidemiologic
18 studies that we did after we analyzed the early post
19 marketing data.

20 The pooled analysis relied on data from
21 the Phase 2 and Phase 3 pivotal clinical trials,
22 some of which were described earlier today. There

1 were five Phase 2 trials, which included 550
2 patients, mostly taking leflunomide.

3 There were five Phase 3 trials which
4 included over 2,300 patients, half of whom were
5 taking leflunomide. The data from these patients
6 were combined into one data set, and cumulative
7 rates per hundred person years were calculated for
8 different events.

9 So there were a total of over 2,800
10 patients in the combined analysis accounting for
11 about 4,400 person-years of exposure.

12 The first set of slides compares
13 leflunomide to methotrexate on Labbe (phonetic)
14 scatter plots or line of identity graphs. These
15 graphs are interpreted by finding data points to the
16 left or above the line, which would indicate higher
17 rates for methotrexate, and conversely points to the
18 right or below the line, which would indicate higher
19 rates for leflunomide.

20 And what we can see here after six
21 months is that leflunomide has slightly higher
22 cumulative rates of infection, pulmonary

1 hypertension, skin, and hepatic serious adverse
2 events when compared to methotrexate.

3 Methotrexate treated patients had
4 slightly higher rates of malignancy and
5 cardiovascular and thromboembolic events.

6 After 12 months the cumulative rates
7 follow the same pattern, although now hepatic
8 adverse event rates are equal, and after 24 months
9 the patterns persisted, although differences in
10 pulmonary and infection are actually quite small.

11 We then looked at hepatic events in more
12 detail, and here hepatic refers to all of the events
13 captured by a series of predetermined COSTART codes
14 and includes both serious and non-serious events.
15 And by serious I mean the regulatory definition,
16 which includes events that resulted in
17 hospitalization, disability and death.

18 The transaminase elevation data actually
19 came from a separate set of laboratory results, but
20 some of these results could have been captured in
21 the hepatic adverse event code on the top if the
22 treating physician reported them as adverse events.

1 And what we can see here is that
2 methotrexate clearly has much higher rates of all
3 hepatic events and transaminase elevations,
4 including three times, five times, and ten time the
5 upper limit of normal.

6 At 12 months we see that this pattern
7 persisted, and again at 24 months we see that this
8 pattern persisted.

9 We repeated this entire analysis, this
10 time comparing leflunomide to sulfasalazine, and at
11 six months we can see clearly that all of these
12 serious adverse events that were reported, with the
13 exception of cutaneous, were more common amongst the
14 sulfasalazine patients.

15 At 12 months, only cutaneous and
16 infection are higher amongst the leflunomide, and at
17 24 months, cutaneous and infection continue to be
18 higher in the leflunomide group and the rate of
19 cardiovascular and thromboembolic events is very
20 slightly higher amongst leflunomide users as well.

21 When we looked at hepatic adverse
22 events, overall events are more common among

1 leflunomide patients. Rates of transaminase
2 elevations are clearly higher among the
3 sulfasalazine users at six month.

4 And at 12 months both hepatic events and
5 enzyme elevations are more common among
6 sulfasalazine users, and at 24 months, hepatic
7 events and mild enzyme elevations are more common
8 amongst the leflunomide patients.

9 So what can we conclude from this
10 analysis?

11 First, compared to methotrexate,
12 leflunomide had comparable rates of serious hepatic
13 adverse events, possibly high rates of hypertension
14 and cutaneous events. Leflunomide users also had
15 lower rates of all hepatic events and transaminase
16 elevations through 24 months.

17 Compared to sulfasalazine, leflunomide
18 had fewer serious adverse events except for
19 infection and cutaneous events. Transaminase
20 elevations were more common amongst sulfasalazine
21 users, although all hepatic events were slightly
22 more common amongst leflunomide patients.

1 Several signals were generated from
2 these data that relied on all of the available
3 safety data from Phase 2 and Phase 3 clinical
4 trials, but overall there was no clear demonstration
5 of an increase in risk for leflunomide.

6 After the drug was launched in the fall
7 of 1998, we started our pharmacovigilance
8 activities, which included Phase 4 clinical trials,
9 epidemiologic studies, the development and
10 implementation of risk management programs and
11 intensive reviews of spontaneous reports and other
12 post marketing data, all performed by a dedicated
13 safety staff.

14 I'll briefly review some of these post
15 marketing data.

16 Everyone here is familiar with the
17 limitations and biases inherent in spontaneous
18 reporting. Just to mention a few, the adverse event
19 that's reported may not be related to the drug.
20 This caveat, in fact, appears on the Medwatch
21 reporting forms and may be related more to the
22 underlying disease.

1 Reporting rates themselves are not
2 measures of incidents or occurrence. They are
3 measure of reporting intensity, and the many factors
4 that affect the actual reporting of spontaneous
5 events, such as the severity of the event at the
6 time the product has been on the market and the
7 health care professional inclination to actually
8 file a report, all contribute either to under
9 reporting in most cases or occasionally perhaps even
10 to over reporting.

11 We take spontaneous reports very
12 seriously, and we use them for several activities,
13 including the prioritization of safety reviews.
14 These events are reviewed in more detail, and some
15 of them are singled out for telephone and the
16 questionnaire follow-up.

17 Spontaneous reports aid in the
18 identification of signals which we use in further
19 studies, and they facilitate discussion with
20 regulatory agencies around the world and focus
21 endpoints for epidemiologic studies.

22 What we can see here is the U.S. and

1 rest of the world exposure to leflunomide, and we
2 use these data for denominators in calculating
3 reporting rates, and basically what we see here for
4 both the U.S. and globally is that there's a steady
5 increase over time in the exposure to leflunomide,
6 and these data can be interpreted in one of two
7 ways. Either more patients are being exposed to the
8 leflunomide or more patients are using the drug for
9 longer periods.

10 These data are through September 2002,
11 and there are approximately 405,000 person-years of
12 exposure. Through December 2002, although not
13 represented here, there are about 450,000 person-
14 years of exposure.

15 Here are the reporting rates for acute
16 hepatic failure, and what we can see here, first of
17 all, is that relative to infliximab and etanercept
18 the rates are comparable, and we looked at these two
19 biologic DMARDs because they were launched at
20 approximately the same time as leflunomide.

21 What we can also see here, looking at
22 the yellow squares on the bottom of the graph on the

1 left, which represent the reporting rate for
2 methotrexate, this underscores one of the hazards of
3 using spontaneous reports for reporting rates, which
4 is that even though we know that this drug causes
5 hepatic events, because it's widely prescribed and
6 because it has been on the market for 50 years and
7 prescribing physicians are familiar with its
8 toxicity profile, very few events are actually
9 reported.

10 In epidemiology this is known as a
11 secular trend problem. Specifically in
12 pharmacoepidemiology, this is an extreme example of
13 the Weber effect, which states that spontaneous
14 reports diminish considerably after the first two
15 years a product has been on the market.

16 Also, the hepatotoxicity of methotrexate
17 may be more chronic than acute, and this would
18 contribute to its under reporting, although there
19 are, of course, cases of acute liver failure in RA
20 patients receiving methotrexate.

21 We can also see in the box on the right
22 the cumulative reporting rates which, again, confirm

1 that the leflunomide and infliximab and etanercept
2 have approximately equal reporting rates for hepatic
3 failure.

4 Another way of looking at these data is
5 to look at the actual number of cases reported, and
6 what we can see here is that there are, in fact,
7 cases reported for methotrexate; in fact, more so
8 than the other comparator drugs.

9 The point here is twofold. First, acute
10 hepatic failure is reported with all of the DMARDs;
11 and, second, we should view these data with caution,
12 especially when reporting rates are calculated.

13 Another source of post marketing data is
14 the United State Network for Organ Sharing, which is
15 an organization that oversees transplants in the
16 United States and has been collecting data on
17 transplants since 1986. It has a large database and
18 has been collecting data on organ transplants since
19 that time.

20 We looked at liver transplants from 1998
21 through July of 2002, and when we looked at what
22 UNOS calls the etiology of the liver transplant, we

1 found 15 transplants listing methotrexate toxicity.

2 In that same time period we found none for
3 leflunomide.

4 However, we are aware of two cases of
5 liver transplant associated with leflunomide. One
6 is a recent case from Italy. So it would not have
7 been captured in this database.

8 The other occurred in the fall of 2002
9 in the U.S., but because these data and prior, it
10 was not captured here. This case, however, is very
11 confounded, and it's not clear that leflunomide in
12 any event would have been listed as the etiology.

13 And later I'll show some examples of
14 some typically confounded cases, which are the norm
15 in our post marketing experience with this product.

16 So based on our analysis of spontaneous
17 report and other post marketing data, as well as on
18 the signals generated from clinical trial data, we
19 decided to do an epidemiologic study to quantify the
20 risks involved with using leflunomide.

21 The first study we did was a
22 retrospective cohort study using Aetna claims data.

1 Aetna is a managed care company in the United
2 States, which covers six and a half million lives.
3 It has a large database with links between medical,
4 pharmacy, and lab data. It captures all in-patient
5 and hospital diagnosis claims, as well as all
6 dispense prescriptions for its members.

7 We chose the Aetna database for two
8 reasons. First, it had by far the largest number of
9 leflunomide users, well over 5,000, more than any
10 other database that we examined when we initiated
11 the study in early 2001. And we examined all of the
12 publicly available databases in the United States
13 and in Europe.

14 For example, the database with the
15 second highest number of leflunomide users, United
16 Health Care, had only about 1,900 leflunomide
17 patients at that time. The GPRD in the U.K. only
18 had 200 users.

19 The second reason that we chose Aetna
20 was because it allowed access to source medical
21 records, which we needed for case validation
22 purposes.

1 The time of follow-up in this study was
2 September 1998 through December 2000, and rheumatoid
3 arthritis and diagnoses were identified through ICD-
4 9-CM codes.

5 The cohort itself was defined as all
6 patients diagnosed with rheumatoid arthritis who had
7 received a DMARD. Patients had to be 18 years of
8 age or older. The date of first DMARD rescription
9 had to be after September 1st, 1998, and we excluded
10 from the cohort patients who had experienced any of
11 the hepatic events of interest in the three months
12 prior to the start of the cohort.

13 The primary endpoints in the study were
14 hepatic events. We looked at hepatic necrosis,
15 hepatic coma, noninfectious hepatitis,
16 hepatocellular jaundice, cirrhosis, elevated
17 enzymes, and some nonspecific liver disease codes.

18 The secondary endpoints in the study
19 included serious cutaneous disease, hypertension
20 and respiratory infection, hematologic disease, and
21 pancreatitis.

22 Exposure was measures through dispensed

1 prescription data, and we defined several exposure
2 groups in this study, including leflunomide,
3 methotrexate, and DMARD monotherapy. The DMARD
4 group includes biologic DMARDS, etanercept and
5 infliximab, as well as sulfasalazine,
6 hydroxychloroquin, penicillamine, gold, minocycline,
7 cyclophosphamide, and cyclosporin.

8 We also looked at three combination
9 therapy groups: leflunomide plus methotrexate,
10 leflunomide plus other DMARDS, and methotrexate plus
11 other DMARDS.

12 Covariates that we used in the analysis
13 included age, gender, and comorbidities, which we
14 measured using a modified Charleston index, as well
15 as the actual numbers of comorbidities.

16 And the analysis included a simple
17 description of a cohort in terms of age, gender and
18 person-time, and we used Poisson regression to
19 estimate incidence rates.

20 And before I present the results, I want
21 to talk about the limitations of the study. We did
22 not have indicators of disease severity. We had no

1 direct measures of HAQ scores or joint counts,
2 things of that nature. And, in fact, we had limited
3 clinical detail.

4 We did not have data on the history of
5 rheumatoid arthritis, prior treatments or
6 hospitalization, and we did not have data on over-
7 the-counter medication use, and of course, we had no
8 data on actual adherence to therapy.

9 We were not able to pull out the
10 biologic DMARDs from the others, not because we
11 didn't want to. We did, but because we did not have
12 direct access to the raw data due to privacy
13 concerns and had to work through an intermediary who
14 passed all of our analytic requests to Aetna.

15 We identified in the database 40,594 RA
16 patients. The crude prevalence in the database was
17 0.6 percent. Three quarters were women. Most were
18 in the age range of 51 to 64. About 80 percent of
19 these patients were on monotherapy or two drug
20 combination therapy.

21 And this is not different from what one
22 would see in a typical rheumatology practice. So

1 these results are both generalizable and
2 characteristic of other data sets.

3 We had a total of over 83,000 person-
4 years of follow-up making this the largest
5 rheumatoid arthritis cohort study ever performed.
6 DMARDs alone or in combination accounted for 72,000
7 person-years of follow-up, and leflunomide alone and
8 in combination accounted for over 11,000 person-
9 years of follow-up.

10 The exposure groups themselves were
11 comparable in terms of age, gender, and mean
12 exposure times. The mean exposure time of patients
13 on leflunomide in this study was about 18 months,
14 similar to the other exposures, a little less than
15 the DMARD group, which had about a two year mean.
16 And this year and a half mean exposure time is in
17 accord with published data and presented data on
18 exposure times to leflunomide.

19 In terms of comorbidities, again
20 measured at baseline and at the time of the event,
21 the rates were comparable between leflunomide,
22 methotrexate, and DMARD.

1 Because our primary endpoint focus was
2 hepatic events, we validated a 20 percent sample of
3 these claims used in the analysis, and we found 100
4 percent agreement between the data in the medical
5 records and the claims that were submitted for
6 hepatic necrosis diagnoses, and over 80 percent for
7 all of the diagnoses.

8 The validation process is described
9 here. Aetna requested the necessary medical and
10 other records, including labs offering a financial
11 incentive to respond. Data were de-identified, and
12 a trained clinical assessor reviewed them and
13 entered required data onto forms developed by the
14 FDA, Pharma, and the American Association for the
15 Study of Liver Diseases, which I will show briefly.

16 I'm sorry if this is hard to read.
17 Basically the information captured here includes
18 history, prior hepatic disease, drugs used, lab
19 tests, and other results, and on the second page
20 there's data on comorbidities, as well as
21 occupational and environmental exposures.

22 The validation effort was labor

1 intensive and very time consuming, and such efforts
2 were critical to the validity of a study becoming
3 increasingly difficult due to HIPAA and other
4 patient privacy legislation.

5 We can see here the overall cohort rates
6 for the various endpoints of interest, and what it
7 shows is what we know about the natural history of
8 rheumatoid arthritis. In other words, this is a
9 relatively sick population, one that carries with it
10 an excessive burden of illness.

11 And this, by the way, is one of the
12 great challenges of doing epidemiologic studies in
13 rheumatoid arthritis. It is extremely difficult to
14 distinguish between the intrinsic effects of RA and
15 the effects of the medicines that are used to treat
16 it.

17 Any endpoint experience was about 140
18 per thousand person-years of exposure, and here any
19 endpoint refers to the limited number of endpoints
20 that we included in the study. So this rate
21 underestimates what's happening to this population.

22 For hepatic events, there are about

1 eight per thousand person-years. They were
2 relatively high rates of hypertension and
3 respiratory in this cohort.

4 When we focus on the cumulative hepatic
5 rates among the different treatments, and these
6 rates represent a mix of chronic and acute liver
7 effects, what we see is that there's no difference
8 between any of the exposure groups, and this
9 includes the monotherapies, as well as the two drug
10 combination therapies.

11 When we focus on more severe hepatic
12 events, this slide shows very clearly that the rates
13 for hepatic necrosis, hepatocellular jaundice,
14 cirrhosis and noninfectious hepatitis are virtually
15 equal across the board.

16 And again, when we further drill down to
17 hepatic necrosis where we had 100 percent agreement
18 on the validation form, we again see, despite the
19 low numbers, that there's no difference between the
20 three main exposure groups.

21 Although time doesn't allow me
22 presenting them as pattern of results in which we

1 saw for leflunomide users compared to the rates in
2 other DMARD users, we saw a comparability of rates
3 for every endpoint that we examined, including
4 severe cutaneous disease, hypertension, respiratory,
5 hematologic, and pancreatic events.

6 Again, this was the largest rheumatoid
7 arthritis cohort study ever performed. It was
8 performed in a closed system in which all members
9 are known, all demographics are known, all dispensed
10 DMARDs are captured, one in which in-patient and
11 out-patient diagnosis claims are captured, and one
12 in which we could validate certain outcomes.

13 The design of the study allowed us to
14 follow changing medication patterns in patients and
15 measured directly the strength of the association
16 between the drug exposure and different endpoints.

17 These facts, of course, do not prevent
18 channeling bias, the phenomenon that occurs when
19 patients with different levels of disease severity
20 are preferentially prescribed one drug over another.

21 Although it's difficult to hypothesize about
22 theoretical biases in a study, in this case it may

1 be that patients with more severe RA were , in fact,
2 channeled to leflunomide. Leflunomide was the first
3 new DMARD in a decade, and no DMARD works
4 consistently for the long period of time that the
5 disease persists.

6 It's not unreasonable to assume then
7 that many RA patients perhaps sicker than the rest
8 were put on leflunomide. The channeling effect
9 would result in an exposure group with more severe
10 RA than the others, and bias this study against
11 leflunomide.

12 But the bottom line and the take-home
13 message from this study is that the rate of hepatic
14 and other endpoints that we saw in the leflunomide
15 exposure group were comparable to the rates in the
16 other DMARD exposure groups.

17 Aventis wanted to replicate the study.
18 We asked Professor Sammy Suissa of McGill University
19 in Montreal to do a second study for us and to do it
20 independently. He has given me permission to
21 present the results of his study, although he is
22 here himself to answer any questions about it.

1 The design of Professor Suissa's
2 investigation is a nested case controlled study,
3 which means it's a case controlled study performed
4 in a predefined cohort of patients.

5 The cohort itself came from a
6 combination of two very large databases. Again,
7 these are claims databases from U.S. managed care
8 companies covering about 26 million lives in total.

9 The time of follow-up was September 1998
10 through the end of December 2001, and again,
11 rheumatoid arthritis and diagnoses were determined
12 through ICD-9-CM codes.

13 The cohort was defined similarly to the
14 way we defined it in the Aetna study. Patients have
15 to have an RA diagnosis. Patients have to have a
16 prescription for DMARD after September 1st, 1998.
17 Patients had to be 18 years of age or older at the
18 time of entry into the cohort. Patients needed
19 three months eligibility prior to entering the
20 cohort, and again, patients who experience any of
21 the endpoints of interest in the three months prior
22 to entry were excluded from the cohort.

1 The cases or endpoints in this study
2 were of two types. The first required
3 hospitalization, and these included hepatic,
4 hematologic, cutaneous, lymphoma, infection,
5 pancreatitis, and pneumonitis events.

6 The second type of case did not require
7 hospitalization. Cases were both out-patient as
8 well as hospitalized, and they included lymphoma and
9 opportunistic infection.

10 Controls were matched ten to 100 on the
11 date of the cohort entry, and of course, they had to
12 be at risk for the event on the day of the case
13 event.

14 Exposure, again, was identified from
15 dispensed prescription data.

16 Professor Suissa defined several
17 exposure groups in this study, including
18 methotrexate monotherapy, which was used as the
19 reference, leflunomide monotherapy, and in
20 combination with other DMARDs, which include
21 hydroxichloroquin, sulfasalazine, gold, minocycline,
22 chlorambucil, penicillamine, cyclosporin, and

1 cyclophosphamide; a separate biologic DMARD group,
2 including etanercept and infliximab, and in this
3 study NSAID and Cox-2s and glucocorticoids were used
4 as covariates in the analysis rather than as
5 separate exposure groups.

6 Other covariates in the study included
7 age, gender, the source of the data, comorbidities,
8 and the non-use of DMARDs in the year prior to the
9 event. The analysis itself relied on conditional
10 logistic regression to estimate relative risks
11 during the year prior to the indexed event.

12 The reference for the relative risk
13 analysis is methotrexate, which by definition has a
14 relative risk of one.

15 Professor Suissa also defined current
16 use of leflunomide as a prescription within 90 days
17 of the indexed event and past use of leflunomide was
18 defined as any other use during the prior year.

19 Again, some of the limitations of this
20 particular study, despite its size, certain
21 diagnoses were very rare. Serious cutaneous events,
22 there were only three: interstitial pneumonitis, 12

1 cases, and lymphoma, five cases.

2 There was no ability to validate the
3 diagnoses in the study. These are proprietary
4 databases, and they did not allow access to the
5 source medical records.

6 The cohort itself included about 42,000
7 RA patients. The mean age was 49 in one database
8 and 59 in the other. Again, about three quarters of
9 the cohort were female and about 15 percent had used
10 leflunomide at any time during follow-up.

11 There was a total of about 51,000
12 person-years of follow-up in this study. These are
13 the total cohort event rates. They're on a
14 different scale than the Aetna study. Again, these
15 are hospitalized cases. So the rates would be
16 smaller.

17 Any event experience was about 90 per
18 10,000 person-years, five per 10,000 for hepatic
19 events; hematologic about 30; and infection about 42
20 per 10,000 person-years of exposure.

21 Now, let's focus on the serious hepatic
22 events, that is, hepatic events that resulted in

1 hospitalization. Again, in this analysis,
2 everything is relative to methotrexate monotherapy,
3 which has a relative risk of one. While there were
4 seven cases amongst the methotrexate monotherapy
5 group and two cases amongst the leflunomide group,
6 this resulted in an adjusted relative risk of 0.9,
7 with a wide confidence interval.

8 The relative risk as adjusted for age,
9 gender, the claims database from which the case
10 arose, nonuse of DMARDs in the prior year, and the
11 use of NSAIDs, Cox-2s, and glucocorticoids.

12 Two leflunomide events that occurred did
13 occur in combination use, which didn't radically
14 alter the relative risk. It went to 1.6 with an
15 even wider confidence interval, and they both
16 occurred in the past as defined by Professor Suissa,
17 resulting in an elevated relative risk of 2.6, but
18 with an even wider confidence interval.

19 Although not the main focus of this
20 study, of no small interest here is the elevated
21 risk that was seen for biological DMARDs of 5.4,
22 with a confidence interval of 1.2 to 25.

1 The two leflunomide cases are presented
2 here in narrative form. The first was in a 77 year
3 old female who had received methotrexate for at
4 least two years, and hydroxychloroquin for ten
5 months prior to getting leflunomide therapy. She
6 had received only a one month prescription for
7 leflunomide nine months prior to being hospitalized.

8 She received azathioprine two months prior to being
9 hospitalized, and her hospital diagnosis was of
10 acute and subacute necrosis, unspecified hepatitis,
11 hepatic coma and respiratory abnormality.

12 The second case occurred in a 55 year
13 old male who had received methotrexate therapy for
14 at least six months prior to getting leflunomide.
15 He had received leflunomide prescriptions for seven
16 months, which ended ten months prior to
17 hospitalization. He continued methotrexate therapy
18 until two months prior to hospitalization, and he
19 also had azathioprine therapy added four months
20 prior to being hospitalized, which continued up to
21 his hospitalization, and his hospital diagnosis was
22 of abnormal liver tests and non-alcoholic cirrhosis.

1 And these point of these narratives is
2 to demonstrate how remarkably confounded they are,
3 and again, in that regard, similar to the
4 spontaneous reports that we get.

5 Again, time doesn't allow me to present
6 all of the data, but this pattern of no increase in
7 risk was seen for the other endpoints in the study.

8 What we saw, again, no increase in risk for all
9 serious events, serious hepatic events, serious
10 hematologic, pancreatic or opportunistic infection,
11 septicemia events.

12 So to summary some of the results of the
13 pharmacovigilance and epidemiology efforts that
14 we've taken, the pooled analysis of the Phase 2 and
15 Phase 3 clinical trials showed that the adverse
16 rates of leflunomide were comparable to
17 sulfasalazine and methotrexate.

18 Analysis of the post marketing
19 surveillance data showed that the hepatic failure
20 rate of leflunomide was comparable to other biologic
21 DMARDs.

22 The Aetna cohort study showed that

1 hepatic and other event rates of leflunomide were
2 comparable to rates of other DMARDs, and the nested
3 case control study corroborated this by finding that
4 there was no increase in risk of serious hepatic and
5 other events in the leflunomide exposed group
6 relative to other DMARD groups.

7 Now, in epidemiology we're trained to
8 see the forest through the trees. We try to put
9 things in context by getting a feel for the data,
10 all of the data that are available and relevant to
11 address an issue. The issue here is the safety of
12 leflunomide relative to the other DMARDs.

13 The analyses presented here each have
14 their strengths and weaknesses. Individually they
15 provide incremental pieces to a larger puzzle. We
16 are not claiming that leflunomide is without
17 toxicity. What we are claiming, based on the
18 analyses presented here, the forest, if you will, is
19 that relative to the other DMARDs, leflunomide is
20 just as safe.

21 Thank you.

22 Now I'd like to present Dr. Vibeke

1 Strand, who will talk about the benefit-risk profile
2 of leflunomide.

3 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Excuse me. As
4 Dr. Strand is coming to the podium, I just want to
5 say that because we're running a bit late, we're
6 going to work through the break. So anyone who
7 wants to take a personal break during this time can
8 feel free to do so.

9 DR. STRAND: So as you all get up to
10 leave the room --

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. STRAND: -- I will now try to give a
13 perspective from a rheumatologist's point of view of
14 the benefit-risk profile of this product.

15 I think we all know rheumatoid arthritis
16 is a unique and severe disease to a heterogeneous
17 population. We know that our patients have long-
18 term deterioration in physical function and health
19 related quality of life, but two year data is
20 relevant even in the context of 20 or 30 years of
21 disease because we haven't had two year data until
22 the last several years, where we've now had five new

1 DMARDs introduced.

2 Current practice has clearly changed.
3 Our aim is now to halt disease progression, and we
4 certainly want to improve physical function and
5 health related quality of life.

6 There's still a need for more therapies
7 in rheumatoid arthritis despite the five new DMARDs
8 or DMARTs, as Dr. Simon mentioned this morning. Not
9 every one of them works in every patient. Not every
10 patient responds to every therapy. As we've talked
11 about several times, they have a long duration of
12 disease with a long-term loss of function and loss
13 of ability to work inside or outside the home.

14 There are few, if any, spontaneous
15 remissions and few, if any, cures. I think what's
16 most important is that tachyphylaxis develops with
17 this disease to almost every therapy, and I think
18 that was a very striking point that Dr. Fries
19 pointed out to us this morning when he showed HAQ
20 data with methotrexate therapy long term.

21 Leflunomide I think you have heard and
22 discussed and decided even that it does have some

1 demonstrated efficacy. We know that it inhibits X-
2 ray progression. It relieves the signs and symptoms
3 of rheumatoid arthritis, and it also improves
4 physical function and health related quality of
5 life, but the point really is that it's comparable
6 to methotrexate, our gold standard, and it's
7 comparable to the biologic DMARDs or, shall we say,
8 the new DMARDs?

9 And there's been a lot of discussion
10 about the leflunomide versus methotrexate trials.
11 This is the US301 study. This is the MN302 study.
12 This is the 12 month data where numerically and at
13 least statistically in MN302 there were differences
14 between the two therapies.

15 These studies were, however, powered to
16 show equivalency between active treatments, and when
17 you look at the data over the two years in the year
18 two cohort what you see, in fact, are very
19 consistent responses and, most importantly, the
20 differences between methotrexate and leflunomide in
21 this study at one year and this study at two years
22 are lessened, and so they become more obviously

1 comparable, and one could argue that two therapies
2 which are equivalent will perform differently, one
3 better in one study, one better in the other.

4 And the same may be shown also for the
5 ACR 50s, and the point here is that virtually every
6 treatment group, the ACR 50 responses, which are
7 probably what we most want to see in our patients
8 symptomatically, represent more than 50 percent of
9 the ACR 20s in all of the treatment groups, and if
10 we look at the ACR 70s, although they are really to
11 small yet with our therapies to give us statistical
12 comparisons. You can see that there's not a small
13 number of patients who have really very striking
14 clinical responses.

15 These are the responses over time and
16 the HAQ disability index, again, in the year two
17 cohorts between the three studies, the point being
18 that patients begin with baseline HAQ disability
19 indices of between 1.2 and 1.6, and they end up with
20 HAQ disability index indices mean scores of 1.6 to
21 1.0, and whether that's MCID or more, it's
22 clinically meaningful for sure, and I think we can

1 agree to that.

2 Finally, it looks very comparable to the
3 data in the ERA study with etanercept and
4 methotrexate in patients with early disease, 11
5 months of disease who would be expected to improve
6 quite rapidly from baseline scores of 1.6 and HAQ
7 disability index, and, in fact, they do, and this is
8 maintained over 24 months, but we did not have the
9 data to show the slide.

10 This is the ATTRACT study that we talked
11 about earlier today, and again, this is an ITT LOCF
12 study, but the point being patients remain on
13 methotrexate in both of these treatment groups, but
14 those who are receiving methotrexate plus placebo
15 begin to deteriorate long term compared to the
16 infliximab group.

17 We talked about health related quality
18 of life and improvement in those domains which are
19 different than just physical function or role
20 physical. I think we can say that it's clinically
21 meaningful if a group of patients now reach what are
22 meant to be age and gender match norms for that

1 population.

2 And we see that also with the PCS score,
3 with leflunomide, methotrexate, and Dr. Ware is
4 performing a meta analysis of PCS, MCS and SF-36
5 data with arthritis therapies and have told us that
6 this is the largest effect size he's seen in the
7 PCS.

8 This is comparable data, again, with
9 methotrexate and etanercept in the early RA study at
10 12 months.

11 And finally, although this is presented
12 differently, this is data, again, showing clinically
13 meaningful improvements in the PCS scores, in the
14 infliximab/ATTRACT trial with active therapy on top
15 of failed methotrexate.

16 So the results with leflunomide in terms
17 of benefit, they're clinically meaningful whether
18 MCID is the appropriate definition or not. The vast
19 majority of patients are improved, and I think you
20 would agree with me that these are comparable to
21 improvements that have been observed with both
22 methotrexate in recent clinical trials and also with

1 the biologic DMARDs.

2 Now, what can we say about risk
3 evaluation? You've heard extensively about it this
4 afternoon. So I will try to briefly highlight it,
5 especially since no one is getting a break.

6 Quickly, the type of monitoring we do
7 for methotrexate and leflunomide are LFTs, but also
8 CBCs, and just to look at across the randomized
9 controlled trials, Phase 3, you can see the
10 percentage of AEs for CBCs and LFTs, SAEs in blue,
11 and treatment related SAEs, and this is a profile
12 that is at least positive for leflunomide compared
13 with methotrexate and sulfasalazine.

14 At year two one might expect better
15 tolerability. One sees better tolerability, but one
16 still sees a positive profile for leflunomide
17 compared to methotrexate and sulfasalazine.

18 What about rare adverse events? We
19 talked a lot yesterday about lymphomas and so on.
20 This is the incidence of lymphoproliferative
21 disorders or lymphomas in the Phase 3 clinical
22 trials with leflunomide, placebo, sulfasalazine,

1 methotrexate. This is per hundred patient-years,
2 which represents .012 per thousand patient-years,
3 and .020 per thousand patient-years for methotrexate
4 and leflunomide. They are certainly not different,
5 and this might be what we could consider the
6 background incidence on our standard DMARD therapies
7 in a disease that is prone to have development of
8 lymphoproliferative disorders.

9 As you can see, also interstitial
10 pneumonitis is represented only in methotrexate,
11 reversible renal failure, again, only in
12 methotrexate, and agranular cytosis only in
13 sulfasalazine.

14 In terms of the safety profile then, I
15 think you can agree that the year two safety profile
16 is comparable in data that was presented both in
17 the briefing document and discussed earlier, and
18 basically we really believe by the controlled
19 clinical trials that the serious hepatic adverse
20 events are very comparable to methotrexate and
21 sulfasalazine with the exception of one severe
22 hepatocellular injury hospitalization which reversed

1 completely.

2 Withdrawals due to adverse events with
3 leflunomide in these pooled trials really were quite
4 comparable with sulfasalazine and methotrexate.

5 There were fewer serious adverse events with
6 methotrexate which were treatment related. There
7 were fewer hepatic events than methotrexate. There
8 were comparable serious adverse events with
9 sulfasalazine and comparable hepatic events, and
10 sulfasalazine in general is not thought to be as,
11 quote, hepatotoxic, unquote, as methotrexate.

12 What did we learn from the post
13 marketing surveillance? Well, there was a fair
14 amount of discussion about the post marketing
15 surveillance yesterday, but first I want to just say
16 what is the world of, the universe of use of
17 leflunomide.

18 Well, this is a rheumatologist
19 prescribing and this is actually a physician panel
20 data for prescribing use through December of 2002,
21 indicating that there are approximately 294,000
22 scripts through 2002 in the United States, and of

1 those prescriptions written, 84.4 percent of them
2 are written by rheumatologists. It's comparable we
3 see for etanercept and anakinra. We can explain the
4 differences with both infliximab and methotrexate,
5 in part, because of the difficulty in tracking
6 methotrexate use and also because of concomitant use
7 of methotrexate with infliximab and its use in
8 Crohn's Disease as a monotherapy.

9 What have we talked about about mean
10 exposure time to leflunomide? Well, it is not four
11 months or 4.5 months. In the Aetna study it was a
12 mean of 19 months. In Fred Wolfe's database, it's a
13 mean of 15 months, and in the Eisen data which has
14 been published as abstract form and it's in
15 publication now, it's 17.6 months.

16 And worldwide until approximately March
17 of 2003, we could say that approximately 600,000
18 rheumatoid arthritis patients have received this
19 therapy.

20 So if we look at reporting rates in
21 terms of post marketing surveillance, it's very hard
22 to define a rate, but one can take the Medra

1 (phonetic) terms as reported to the FDA, and one can
2 take IMS data for prescription use and come up with
3 an estimated denominator and try to come up with an
4 estimated reporting rate.

5 It's agreed that this is only an
6 estimate. It's not accurate, but it often can give
7 us at least some comparisons that may be useful.

8 We're used to looking for hepatic
9 failure, interstitial lung disease, serious skin
10 reactions in part due to nonsteroidal use, as we
11 know, with Stevens Johnson and TENS Syndrome.
12 Vasculitis and lymphomas, of course, are thought to
13 be part and parcel of both the disease and
14 potentially its therapy.

15 So I will run through these very quickly
16 simply to show you some patterns and not to try to
17 say that we can generate significant numbers from
18 them.

19 This is already what Dr. Holden has
20 shown you for reporting rates for hepatic failure,
21 and we know that although this rate is flat, we've
22 seen that there are cases reported, in fact.

1 This is for interstitial lung disease.
2 This is what we've seen with cutaneous reactions,
3 and this is just through the end of 2001.

4 This is vasculitis.

5 And this is lymphoma as we've been
6 discussing, and again, this is through fourth
7 quarter 2001.

8 We've also realized that recently, even
9 since the cyclosporin clinical trials, that we need
10 to recognize hypertension as a comorbidity in our
11 patient population; pancytopenia because of the
12 associated marrow abnormalities from an infectious
13 autoimmune disease that is chronic; sepsis and
14 tuberculosis that was discussed yesterday; and
15 demyelinating disorders which have become
16 increasingly recognized.

17 And there are some interesting patterns
18 here. This is hypertension. This is pancytopenia.

19 This is sepsis and tuberculosis, and this is
20 demyelinating disorders.

21 So in terms of a rheumatologist point of
22 view, I think we could argue that leflunomide is

1 comparable to methotrexate without the known
2 interstitial lung disease or the known reversible
3 renal failure, and reports of these types of adverse
4 events and other rare ones and ones that are
5 increasingly becoming recognized certainly there may
6 be some differences between leflunomide and the
7 other new DMARTs, but they represent signals of
8 potential risk, but they say that they're comparable
9 therapies.

10 Spontaneous reports of acute hepatic
11 failure are really rare. They are confounding
12 factors that are very common, as we've discussed.
13 The exact incidence is really unknown, and I think
14 we could argue again that reported rates are
15 comparable to the other new DMARDs, at least based
16 on our surveillance data and these cohort studies.

17 Briefly, from the Aetna cohort study,
18 the nested case control study and Dr. Fred Wolfe's
19 national data bank, rheumatic diseases, we've seen a
20 very similar pattern. Basically the rates of
21 hepatic events observed with leflunomide were
22 comparable to the other DMARDs, be they biologics or

1 be they in combination.

2 In the nested case control study, there
3 did not appear to be an increased risk for adverse
4 events that were associated with liver or
5 hematologic or pancreatic adverse events or serious
6 opportunistic infections or septicemia.

7 And in the national data bank, rheumatic
8 disease, by Dr. Wolfe, in fact, the events for liver
9 hepatic adverse events, comorbidities,
10 hospitalizations, and liver biopsies, which in fact,
11 are easy things for patients to recall in surveys
12 performed on a six months basis, there did not
13 appear to be an increased risk for patients
14 receiving leflunomide versus those receiving
15 methotrexate.

16 And Dr. Wolfe is available to discuss
17 this in more detail.

18 Now, the estimates of serious liver
19 adverse events range between a low or a high of one
20 in 3,000 to one in 5,000, following Dr. Goldkind's
21 very detailed and exhaustive review.

22 What are the background rates? Well,

1 they range all over the map here, too. I think we
2 can say that in the context of what is occurring,
3 there is a signal, but it is a signal that indicates
4 that these events are very rare, and there is some
5 evidence to say that patients with rheumatoid
6 arthritis may have a higher incidence of serious
7 liver adverse events, i.e., those that can cause a
8 hospitalization.

9 Yesterday it was asked when this was
10 shown about the lymphoma evaluations in the national
11 data bank what this group of patients meant because
12 they were the ones who were not receiving the
13 methotrexate, infliximab or etanercept, and Dr.
14 Wolfe was very nice last night to perform a brief
15 back-of-the-sheet computer analysis for us.

16 I'm to point out that this is all
17 leflunomide patients. So they may be receiving
18 leflunomide in combination with any of these above.

19 So it's not quite a comparable analysis, which is
20 why it's in a different color.

21 But the point is that there is
22 certainly, as I showed you for the randomized

1 controlled trial database, no increased signal for
2 lymphoproliferative of lymphomas if we look at
3 what's observed versus the relative expected rate
4 and come out with this standard SIRs ratio that we
5 were looking at yesterday.

6 So in summary, the RCTs, the pooled
7 analyses of the RCTs would really say that
8 leflunomide is comparable to methotrexate and to
9 sulfasalazine. The post marketing surveillance and
10 the nested case control studies and the national
11 data bank for rheumatic disease would basically say
12 again leflunomide is comparable to the other DMARDs.

13 It's comparable to the new biologic DMARDs as well.

14 If we talk about the positive side of
15 this, and that is the number needed to treat, and we
16 have talked about this briefly before, calculated as
17 a reciprocal of an incremental benefit, we go back
18 to the patient reported outcomes. We can look at
19 the HAQ disability index. We can look at the PET
20 Top 5 despite its criticism as making the HAQ too
21 complicated. The patients didn't appear to have
22 trouble completing those case report forms on a six

1 month basis.

2 And the SF-36 PCS, we see very
3 comparable results, and of course, what's very
4 interesting is if you look at this data, you find
5 out that the physical functions that are queried in
6 the HAQ are important to patients in very different
7 ways, and approximately 40 different lists of the
8 top five functions come out when we look at this.

9 And we can see that for leflunomide
10 versus methotrexate, as well as methotrexate versus
11 placebo, there are benefits that are offered by
12 these therapies.

13 Another way to quickly look at
14 methotrexate combination trials' step-up therapy,
15 Dr. Hochberg's analysis, and he's in the audience,
16 too, if you want to ask questions. Based on the ACR
17 20, 50 and 70, when a DMARD or a DMARD is added to
18 failed background methotrexate therapy, we can see,
19 again, that the positive benefit, low NNT values are
20 quite evident for etanercept, infliximab or
21 leflunomide, as well as Anakinra until we get to
22 the ACR 70s, which are difficult to compare

1 statistically at any rate.

2 So the conclusion in my mind would be
3 that leflunomide does provide significant and
4 sustained improvement in signs and symptoms and
5 radiographic damage; improves physical function over
6 two years in those patients who can tolerate this
7 therapy and stay in the trials, and this is
8 reflected in all domains of health related quality
9 of life.

10 The safety profile is comparable across
11 two years of treatment in controlled trial settings,
12 and the benefit-risk profile really looks very
13 comparable to our gold standard, methotrexate, and
14 the newer biologic DMARTs.

15 What's important is that each of these
16 therapies has their own unique benefit-risk profile.

17 We are rheumatologists need to be cognizant of that
18 benefit-risk profile, but we've learned not to
19 monitor our therapies, and we've demonstrated that
20 we can do that with methotrexate.

21 It appears that that type of monitoring
22 is what's required for leflunomide, but in fact, it

1 has had that labeling since it's approval in
2 September of 1998.

3 So all of these new therapies, including
4 leflunomide, represent important treatments for this
5 chronic disabling disease in a population where we
6 still have very limited therapeutic options.

7 Thank you.

8 And now I am asked to go ahead and say
9 that this concludes the Aventis presentation so that
10 Dr. Ruth Day can have her moment in the sun at this
11 hot podium.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. Very good.

14 Thank you, Dr. Strand.

15 And Dr. Day will be presenting
16 discussion of labeling rare serious events. Dr. Day
17 is from Duke University.

18 DR. DAY: Good afternoon, everyone. I
19 have a variety of comments about labeling issues,
20 and the key concept is cognitive accessibility.

21 Cognitive accessibility is the ease with
22 which people can find, understand, remember, and use

1 drug information, and of course, do so in a safe and
2 effective way, and by people I mean both the health
3 care providers, physicians, pharmacists, et cetera,
4 and patients and caregivers.

5 Many cognitive principles underlie
6 people's ability to understand labeling information.

7 Here are just some of them.

8 Information load; how much information
9 is too much? Yesterday we were talking about
10 potentially adding a warning, and someone said, "Oh,
11 there's already too much in there already. Don't
12 put anything else in." So how much is too much?

13 Another principle is chunking, and
14 that's basically about putting together what goes
15 together, information about the same topic together.

16 Coding has to do with once you have a
17 chunk to give it a name, to give it a title or a
18 subtitle, and that helps people code it into memory,
19 pull it out later, and understand it more
20 thoroughly.

21 There are other kinds of cognitive
22 principles we won't be talking about today. One we

1 will look at quite a bit is location. If you're
2 going to add something to the labeling, where might
3 it go?

4 The readability of the labeling; the
5 ease with which people can actually comprehend or
6 understand the information; the extent to which the
7 labeling enables you to focus your attention on some
8 information and filter out other aspects versus
9 looking at a variety of things at the same time.

10 So there are a whole variety of
11 cognitive principles that have been well studied in
12 laboratory situations for many decades.

13 So let's talk about load. How much is
14 too much? Ordinarily when people think about this
15 in the context of labeling, they focus on
16 information load. How many pages can we expect
17 people to read and understand? How many words?

18 Well, it turns out there is no answer to
19 that because what is important is not the
20 information load, but the cognitive load.

21 Cognitive load involves the mental
22 effort that's needed to read and understand and

1 remember information so we can look at the number of
2 mental steps and the complexity.

3 So if we were going to add a possible
4 warning, and I am going to put one up here; I am not
5 suggesting it should be a warning on any label that
6 we've ever heard of, but if we were to add a
7 possible warning like this one, "rare but life
8 threatening liver toxicity has been reported
9 including acute liver failure," now this is a
10 potential warning that some people might entertain
11 for the current product that we're looking at today.

12 So if we were to entertain adding this
13 to the label, the next question would be where
14 should we put it. What is the appropriate location?

15 Well, there are a variety of possible
16 places. Obviously the black box warning or the
17 warning section, and there are reasons for putting
18 it one place or another, but we had asked what would
19 that look like.

20 So here is the current page 1 of the
21 Arava label, and that's currently what's in the
22 black box, and so it would be added to that, or it

1 would go later on. It's approximately page 7,
2 something like that, in the warning section.

3 Okay. So it could be added in either of
4 those two locations, for example. But we might say,
5 "Does it matter?"

6 So that's the question I'd like to
7 address now. Does it matter if you're going to put
8 something in where you put it?

9 Well, in order to answer that question,
10 we took an empirical approach in my laboratory and
11 did an experiment to find out. The basic procedure
12 is shown here on the display. So over time
13 participants study the label for a sufficient amount
14 of time, and then we ask them to perform a variety
15 of cognitive tasks.

16 The content of those tasks includes
17 things such as what is the indication and focus
18 specifically on warnings, and we're looking
19 particularly at liver failure, which is that added
20 sentence there.

21 And the tasks include things like free
22 recall, being able just to tell what all the

1 warnings were or some of the warnings were on the
2 label, and then recognition where you give them
3 potential warnings and have them say yes or no,
4 whether it was contained in the label.

5 So here is where we actually did imbed
6 that sentence, either in the black box or in the
7 warning section, and I've provided that extra
8 sentence for you here in red just to alert you as to
9 where it was. It was not shown in red to the
10 participants.

11 So now we want to look at results for
12 the free recall experiment. Again, the question
13 asked to the participants is what are the warnings
14 provided in this label, and we're going to plot
15 percent correct as a function of where they happen
16 to see it.

17 On a random basis, half of the
18 participants saw that added warning in the black box
19 up front and half of them saw it in the warning
20 section later on, and you might want to predict in
21 your own mind which would be better.

22 And now that you've done that, let's

1 look at the results, and it might surprise you.
2 People who got that added sentence in the warning
3 section did much better than did the people who got
4 it in the black box warning up front.

5 As a matter of fact, it was a two and a
6 half times better percent correct in this
7 experiment. The same data are now shown on the next
8 slide showing the full range from zero to 100
9 percent correct in order to point out, and for some
10 reason I have lost the -- oh, my gosh, my gosh, my
11 gosh. Don't look. Don't look.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. DAY: All right. The data are shown
14 here with the full scale from zero to 100 percent so
15 that you can see the overall performance level is
16 low. It is, but it's still two and a half times
17 better for the people who saw it in the warnings
18 section.

19 Now we'll go to the next experiment, the
20 recognition paradigm. In a recognition paradigm, we
21 have basically a fill-in-the-blank item, and we'll
22 say, "Is such-and-such a warning that's provided on

1 this label?"

2 And over a series of what we call
3 trials, we insert different things in there. So is
4 malignancy a warning on the label? Is stroke a
5 warning on the label? Is liver failure a warning on
6 the label?

7 Let's look and see what happened just
8 for the liver failure item. And there are the
9 results. Again, the people who got the information
10 in the warning section did better than those who got
11 it in the black box.

12 Let me add in now this blue line which
13 shows you where chance is. You might have noticed
14 overall performance was high, but chance is 50
15 percent because it's a two response alternative. On
16 each trial just say yes or no. All right?

17 So the black box performance is modest.

18 It's in the middle range, in the 70s, and when it
19 was provided in the warning section, it was over 90
20 percent.

21 Okay. So we have two different research
22 paradigms that have given basically the same

1 results. So now the question is: does it matter?
2 And the answer is yes.

3 The warning section location did
4 increase the ability to remember the warning and
5 recognize the warning. Why? Well, it seems kind of
6 obvious. It's in different locations.

7 That's not the only story. There are
8 other things going on here. Let's go back to that
9 concept of chunking that I told you about before.
10 Put together what goes together and separate it from
11 other things.

12 So let's go back and look at how we
13 added the sentence into the black box and the
14 warning as well, the warning section. You'll notice
15 that the new sentence just picks up where the last
16 sentence ended. Okay? And all of those sentences
17 before it are about pregnancy, and then this is
18 about liver toxicity. And there are precedents for
19 this in labeling.

20 Okay. Another way to do it would be
21 this way, to leave a space between all of the
22 pregnancy warnings and then have a new space for the

1 liver toxicity.

2 An even better way would be to do that
3 and then do not only chunking, but coding. Give a
4 name to each one of those chunks of information.

5 So it isn't so much a black box is a
6 black box is a black box. It's how you present it
7 that's going to make it more or less effective.

8 Here are just some other examples of
9 other drugs currently available and what their
10 warning sections look like. This one goes on and
11 on, puts everything together. This one chunks
12 things into hepatotoxicity, pancreatitis, et cetera.

13 And so I would like to just tell you
14 that there are a huge number of experiments that
15 show that when you chunk information and give it to
16 people, they do much better with it. They can find
17 it, understand it, remember it, use it to solve
18 problems in the future much better.

19 There's over a half century of research
20 that says that chunked information is better
21 processed than unchunked. Similarly for coded
22 versus uncoded information, give it a name so people

1 can understand it, store it away, and then retrieve
2 it later when they need it.

3 So now, there are other issues. There's
4 legibility, and I'm not going to talk about font
5 size, but I would like to address the notion or the
6 fact of capitalization. There are studies that show
7 that if you capitalize information, it's good for
8 warnings, but it's good for warnings only when it's
9 a word or a phrase, such as "stop" or "no
10 admission." All right?

11 It is not good for text. People cannot
12 read text when it's all capitalized, and I do
13 research in my lab not only on drugs, but medical
14 devices and with real patients, with college
15 students, with professionals. People complain they
16 can't read the capitalization.

17 So here is the same black box warning
18 now in the upper/lower case which facilitates
19 reading text, and there are examples of this in the
20 PDR for approved drugs as well, and there's one
21 example.

22 So now another issue is readability.

1 Well, going back to the current black box warning
2 for Arava, you'd say, "Well, what's the problem?
3 It's only 48 words and three sentences. Our
4 physicians are smart people. Patients who are
5 motivated enough to take a look at this thing aren't
6 going to understand this."

7 Well, it turns out that 66 percent of
8 the verbs in this little passage are passes.
9 There's a huge amount of literature in Cycle
10 Linguistics which shows it's harder to process
11 sentences in the passive voice. It takes longer and
12 you're more likely to make a mistake in
13 understanding it.

14 The grade level is 12, but that's really
15 an under estimation because there's a cutoff in that
16 score. It doesn't go any higher than 12.

17 And furthermore, there is a problem
18 about readability. Readability is not the same
19 thing as comprehensibility. Readability is not the
20 same thing as comprehensibility.

21 What is readability? There are lots and
22 lots of different measures out there. They all use

1 two types of things, that is to say, word
2 familiarity. How frequent in the language are the
3 words in the sentence and sentence length, number of
4 words per sentence? That's all it is.

5 So there are ways to artificially bring
6 that readability level down to some nice level, and
7 especially in patient materials, say in med. guides
8 or other kinds of things that are oriented
9 specifically to patients.

10 You can manipulate and bring the
11 readability level down to whatever your target is,
12 sixth grade, eighth grade, whatever it is. That
13 does not insure comprehensibility.

14 For comprehensibility we have to look at
15 the number of propositions or idea units packed into
16 each sentence because that can overload cognitive
17 processing, and then also the syntactic or
18 grammatical complexity and other factors as well.

19 So let's look just a little bit at
20 linguistic structure. Here is the current black box
21 warning for this product, and I've put in red all of
22 those extra little words, mostly prepositions.

1 So the first sentence is, "Pregnancy
2 must be excluded before the start of treatment with
3 Arava." Not too bad, but let's go to the last
4 sentence.

5 "Pregnancy must be avoided during Arava
6 treatment or prior to the completion of the drug
7 elimination procedure after Arava treatment." That
8 is hard to process, which brings up the whole notion
9 of lard.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. DAY: Lard is extra words in a
12 sentence that make it difficult or hard to extract
13 its basic meaning. There is a gist or a basic
14 meaning in a sentence, and extra words can make it
15 difficult to get at it.

16 And there is a de-larding procedure.
17 You can rewrite --

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. DAY: You can rewrite each sentence
20 using only essential prepositions. Prepositions do
21 exist for a purpose in the language, you know, but
22 use only those that are essential, and full verbs.

1 So get rid of the "is" verbs wherever possible, such
2 as passives and the situations, and make the verbs
3 have action in them.

4 So here is an example. "This sentence
5 is in need of an action verb," is a "lardy"
6 sentence, and if I de-larded it, it would say, "This
7 sentence needs an action verb." So those of you who
8 do have the handout, there was a slight typo. The N
9 is not there. So "this sentence is in need of an
10 action verb" goes to "this sentence needs an action
11 verb."

12 Okay. So let's go back to sentence
13 number one in the original. It would go from
14 "pregnancy must be excluded before the start of
15 treatment with Arava" to "exclude pregnancy before
16 starting Arava treatment."

17 Okay. So I de-larded the whole thing,
18 and there are different ways to do it, but the
19 original versus the de-larded version, we can now
20 compute the lard factor.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. DAY: The lard factor is simply the

1 number of words in the original minus the number of
2 words in the revision divided by the number of words
3 in the original, and we saw formulas like this
4 yesterday for other purposes.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. DAY: When you do that, the lard
7 factor for the current Arava box warning is .23.
8 That means there's about one quarter of the words
9 are extra words that are going to make it more
10 difficult to pull out the meaning.

11 Now, why should we care? If you really
12 work, you can understand that box, but there's so
13 much in there. You have 40 patients sitting out
14 there. You've got to work with this one, et cetera,
15 et cetera. So there's a problem of mental economy
16 here.

17 And if it's so difficult to dig out what
18 you need from labeling, people are going to go to it
19 less and less and problems can happen.

20 Okay. So there are many other
21 experiments I could talk about on readability and
22 attention and comprehension, memory, problem

1 solving, decision making.

2 In the interest of time I'm not going to
3 throw anymore research reports at you and anymore
4 numbers, but getting back to our results here today,
5 the overview slide that I showed you before, we can
6 now answer the why question a little better.

7 Why do we get those results? Because we
8 made a box warning. We made the information in a
9 certain way so that location was certainly relevant,
10 but also chunking, legibility, readability,
11 comprehensibility. And if we can just enhance all
12 of those, we could probably put it lots of different
13 places, and it would be attended to, remembered, and
14 understood more readily.

15 So a black box can, indeed, be
16 effective, and I lost my number one there. I don't
17 know why. And a black box will be effective when
18 it's legible and it's not all capital letters, when
19 it is chunked by type of warning, and when those
20 chunks are coded, titles for those chunks.

21 And of course, there are advantages to
22 both the black box and the warning section for this

1 type of information. The black box is great. It's
2 up front. There's a tremendous amount of
3 information that shows.

4 If you give people a whole long set of
5 information, they're most likely to get the
6 beginning and the end, but they lose stuff in the
7 middle. This is called the serial position effect.

8 So it 's up front right where you have people, and
9 they're going to do well with that.

10 It's also in a box. It's visually
11 distinctive, and furthermore, it serves an alerting
12 function in this kind of document which we all know
13 about.

14 There are advantages to putting things
15 in the warning section. There's the context of
16 having all the warnings together and also the
17 specific types. There is a whole section of
18 hepatotoxicity.

19 So let's step back from all of this
20 right now and talk about information in labeling.
21 Labeling serves a lot of purposes. It serves a
22 regulatory purpose. It serves a legal purpose, et

1 cetera, et cetera.

2 And when people are developing labeling
3 there are a lot of reasons to put in a lot of
4 things, and often the tendency is, "Oh, let's put
5 that in and let's put that in. Let's cover
6 ourselves," and so on.

7 So let's say we had idea labeling where
8 every possible thing that could happen is in there
9 and everything else is good and correct to the best
10 of our knowledge. So everything would be physically
11 present.

12 However, it could all be physically
13 present, except it could be functionally absent.
14 That is to say if it is not presented with
15 sufficient cognitive accessibility, people are not
16 going to be able to notice it, find it, understand
17 it, remember it or use it. So it is functionally
18 absent.

19 So I'm arguing here for evidence based
20 labeling. Probably when I said "evidence based
21 labeling" you thought of, "Oh, yes, let's put in all
22 the data from clinical trials, post market

1 surveillance, et cetera."

2 I'm also suggesting that when there are
3 questions about the effectiveness of certain
4 language and location and so on for labeling, that
5 label comprehension is a good thing to do.

6 We can get empirical evidence for the
7 effectiveness of adding warnings and so forth. Now
8 label comprehension is involved in over-the-counter
9 drugs these days. So that's a regular part of
10 studies, and it is not required for prescription
11 drugs, but when questions like this come up, we
12 really can get some evidence.

13 So what usually goes on? Well, we look
14 at everything that has to go in, and we have this
15 target in mind of what's got to go in the labeling.

16 So in the little cartoon here, there is the target
17 with the folder of all the stuff that everybody has
18 ever collected that might go in the labeling, and
19 then it comes down to, well, what can we put in?
20 And should this go in? And how should we say it?
21 And is it too much?

22 And then in the end, although many

1 wonderful decisions are made, sometimes we can
2 actually be a little bit blindfolded and just say,
3 "Well, let's put it in just in case."

4 That doesn't need to be the case. We
5 can, indeed, get empirical evidence about these
6 labeling issues, and so if we get empirical
7 evidence, we can then enhance our labels, and they
8 can be more effective.

9 Thank you very much.

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very
11 much, Dr. Day.

12 Two of our members have to catch an
13 airplane to the middle part of the country and both
14 of them are known for having no lard in their
15 answers.

16 (Laughter.)

17 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So I would ask --
18 we're going to go to Question No. 1 on the safety
19 issue, and having heard what we have on the
20 leflunomide benefits and hepatotoxicity, I'd ask
21 first Dr. Williams and then Dr. Brandt to address
22 the first question.

1 Considering the universe of available
2 disease modifying therapies, is the benefit to risk
3 profile for leflunomide acceptable for its current
4 indications?

5 Dr. Williams?

6 DR. WILLIAMS: My answer would be yes.
7 I consider it analogous to methotrexate in both
8 efficacy and toxicity, and I think it's a valuable
9 addition to the armamentarium.

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Brandt.

11 DR. BRANDT: Yes. Same reasons.

12 PARTICIPANT: No argument here.

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Good.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: And I may just
16 put this question to the committee because the meat
17 of our discussion, I think, is more on Question No.
18 2.

19 Does anybody disagree among the members
20 of the committee with the answers of Dr. Williams
21 and Dr. Brandt?

22 (No response.)

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So we have a
2 consensus that I think is clear in terms of the
3 risk-benefit of this drug, that the data, all things
4 considered, appear comparable to the other DMARDs
5 that patients are offered, and all drugs have their
6 different profiles, but there's an acceptable
7 benefit-to-risk profile for leflunomide.

8 For the FDA perspective, is that --

9 DR. WOODCOCK: Yeah. I would ask that
10 you ask the hepatologists to comment on the totality
11 of the data, on the liver toxicity.

12 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Yes. Definitely
13 I was going to focus more on that in Question 2.

14 DR. WOODCOCK: Fair enough.

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: And if there's a
16 serious difference from that that emerges, we can
17 refocus on that. But for the moment, going from
18 Question 1 to 2, I think that's the consensus on the
19 committee, and then let's look at the liver toxicity
20 in the sequence of the questions if that's okay.

21 All right. So if the answer is number
22 one, what labeling or other communication of risk or

1 risk management is warranted for optimal safe use of
2 leflunomide?

3 And I think this is going to take a lot
4 of discussion and involve the hepatologists. I
5 would just ask because of the plane situation that
6 you have a comment or two from Dr. Brandt and Dr.
7 Williams, if they want to say anything because they
8 may not be part of the more extensive discussion.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I would like to just say
10 that with most of these disease modifying treatments
11 that we're using to dealing with toxicity as
12 rheumatologists that I have not seen anything
13 presented here that was surprising that was not
14 already being monitored for. I would not think that
15 any labeling change would be necessary unless it was
16 to improve readability as Dr. Day has suggested.

17 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay, and, Dr.
18 Brandt, as a preliminary comment?

19 DR. BRANDT: I think with respect to
20 content, I think we're okay the way we are.

21 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So I think now we
22 should go back into this issue of the liver toxicity

1 and get deeply into that.

2 DR. KWEDER: Excuse me. Dr. Firestone,
3 we actually would appreciate it if on Question 1 if
4 you're done with Question 1, if you could take a
5 formal vote of the committee. That would be very
6 helpful, a yes/no.

7 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. So why
8 don't we go around the table?

9 Yes, Dr. Day?

10 DR. DAY: I think some of us would be
11 better able to do that vote once we've heard from
12 our colleagues on this issue, our liver specialists.

13 DR. KWEDER: That would be fine. We
14 just want to make sure that we get a clear answer.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: We do have both
17 Dr. Seeff and Dr. Lewis with us and would like to
18 hear what their thoughts are about both the adverse
19 event reports and the other information that we've
20 heard today.

21 DR. SEEFF: I'm going to try to keep
22 lard out of it, but I may not be able to.

1 I came here with a slightly different
2 view, but I am compelled with the data that I heard
3 today.

4 On the other hand, I think there's a
5 broader issue than just what's happening here with
6 this particular drug, and that is I don't believe
7 that we really know how to make a specific diagnosis
8 of drug hepatotoxicity. We are dependent upon
9 surrogate markers, the surrogate markers being
10 enzymes, amino transferase for hepatocellular
11 disease, alk.phos. (phonetic) for cholestatic liver
12 disease, perhaps suggesting that this may be a
13 hypersensitivity reaction, the so-called Hy's view
14 that jaundice is what's the cause of this.

15 And, by the way, let me just tell you
16 that I have been a hepatologist for almost 40 years,
17 and I started working with the eminent Hy Zimmerman
18 in 1964, and I was with him all the way through
19 until he died. In fact, I was with him when he
20 died.

21 I'm very angry with him because if he
22 were not dead, he would have been here instead of

1 me, and I wouldn't have to go through this
2 interrogation. So --

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. SEEFF: But I am concerned that we
5 don't know how to make a diagnosis, and I say that
6 because the reason why I have changed my mind is
7 that the data that I was given were not the same as
8 what I heard today. What I got were the Medwatch
9 forms, and the Medwatch forms as I understand them,
10 at least what I looked at, are absolutely or not
11 absolutely, but largely meaningless. There's just
12 not enough data in there to be able to make a
13 definitive diagnosis one way or another.

14 The data are not in there. There's a
15 lot of information that is missing. One of the
16 things that I've actually mentioned to Dr. Goldkind
17 that I think is seriously missing and that we really
18 have to begin to think about for the future is the
19 fact that there are other products that people are
20 now taking such as the alternative medicines and
21 herbal products that may, in fact, be responsible
22 for some of the hepatotoxicity.

1 In fact, I have seen a number of cases
2 now in which this has occurred, but unless one
3 actually asks that question, you don't know about it
4 because people are reluctant to talk about it.

5 So I think we have missing information
6 that would be very helpful in trying to define this.

7 I came away with -- I was sent four groups of
8 Medwatch forms. They were called acute liver
9 failure. I can't remember. Severe liver disease.
10 Some were from the United States; some were from
11 Australia, and the question that I was asked was is
12 this definitely not; is this definitely yes; is this
13 probable or is this possible, and I had to come away
14 with what I had to say that some of these cases were
15 possible based on the information that I was given
16 and the ability to try to understand what's going
17 on.

18 Now it's easy enough to say, well, you
19 know, the patients were on other drugs that may, in
20 fact, have been implicated. But, on the other hand,
21 if you were somebody who owned the other drugs,
22 you'd say, "Well, it was the leflunomide that was

1 implicated and not the other drug."

2 So, yes, indeed, it could be. We don't
3 know which it is, if indeed it is associated at all,
4 and so I think that this becomes a real problem,
5 particularly when you have multiple drugs because
6 there is no definitive way that I'm aware of,
7 although I'm in the presence of some outstanding
8 hepatologists and people who are much more expert
9 than I am in hepatotoxicity, who may, in fact, give
10 me the information, but I don't know specifically
11 how to diagnose hepatotoxicity other than basing it
12 on temporal relationship between the use of the drug
13 and the development of abnormal enzymes, and that
14 may or may not be correct.

15 The second thing that I think we need to
16 think about, and I think that this also transcends
17 the discussion here, is the fact that we do know
18 that there is elevation of liver enzymes not
19 uncommonly, but there appears to be a distinction
20 between elevated liver enzymes and hepatotoxicity
21 because sometimes the enzymes go up, stay up at a
22 modest level, and may stay like that for a long time

1 or go down despite the fact that you go on using the
2 drug.

3 We assume that that is absolutely
4 benign, and it may well be, but let me remind you
5 that there are two parts to liver disease that we
6 are concerned about. One is the acute problem:
7 fulminant hepatitis, patients coming into the
8 hospital because they jaundiced, and so on and so
9 forth.

10 But there's a second part to liver
11 disease, and it's a most important part of liver
12 disease, and that's the potential of chronic liver
13 disease, fibrosis. I think that actually in my view
14 the most important thing that we have to study and
15 research in liver disease is how to define fibrosis
16 without having to do liver biopsies because almost
17 all liver disease which is chronic, chronic liver
18 disease, is something that may be associated with
19 progression to fibrosis.

20 I mean an example is so-called non-
21 alcoholic steato hepatitis, NASH, that we sort of
22 set aside for so many years, is meaningless. Well,

1 NASH is no longer meaningless. We've got a big
2 study at the NIH, thousands and millions of dollars
3 being spent on trying to understand NASH, and why?
4 Because we think that these people may be the people
5 responsible ultimately for so-called cryptogenic
6 cirrhosis and potentially even hepatocellular
7 carcinoma.

8 Hepatitis C, the big problem is not
9 acute Hepatitis C. It's chronic Hepatitis C, and
10 it's not chronic Hepatitis C per se. It's advancing
11 fibrosis. People die only if they have cirrhosis
12 largely. Well, they die from obesity. They die
13 from diabetes. They die from too much drinking.

14 But if it's liver disease and they have
15 Hepatitis C, they're going to die if they cirrhosis
16 either from end stage liver disease or from
17 hepatocellular carcinoma. So I think evolution to
18 chronic liver disease important.

19 Now, I am not suggesting that this has
20 anything to do with what we're doing here, but I
21 think that we should begin to think about the
22 possibility that if we're using a drug that is going

1 to be used chronically and may lead to chronic
2 elevation of serum enzymes, that we should not
3 necessarily discard that as meaningless. I think we
4 need to consider the possibility of studying such
5 things before we say it doesn't have any meaning.

6 The other thing, of course, is that when
7 you have multiple drugs, which is the case over
8 here, what we looked at, these are patients on
9 methotrexate and on Celebrex and on leflunomide and
10 so on and so forth. Which one is it?

11 And there's no marker which says that it
12 is A or B or C or D. So it's a real problem, and I
13 think that one of the things that the FDA is
14 constantly faced with and ultimately we're going to
15 have to do something about is to learn about better
16 markers of hepatotoxicity, you know, whether the
17 micro arrays and identification of genes that may be
18 responsible for defining serious liver disease, and
19 the ability to identify those genes becomes one of
20 the ways of doing this or not I don't know, but this
21 is lard. I understand.

22 But all I can tell you is that I did

1 come away --

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. SEEFF: -- with a few that based on
4 what I saw there were some cases that could
5 conceivably have been a consequence of leflunomide.

6 On the other hand, what I heard from Dr.
7 Goldkind as part of the FDA presentation and from
8 what the Aventis people had to say, it really has
9 not been associated with severe liver disease, and I
10 think that that's compelling data.

11 I personally would have liked to have
12 had more information on all of these patients. I
13 would have liked to have had the charts. I know
14 that you don't have it.

15 I also know that the problem is that
16 people don't gather that information. I tried when
17 I wrote my letter to you to say what would be needed
18 if we wanted to identify hepatotoxicity, and there's
19 a series of events that every one of us know about.

20 We would need baseline enzymes. We would need to
21 follow them with enzymes. We'd need to stop the
22 drug and see what happens if the enzymes go down,

1 and so on and so forth.

2 There's a whole series of things, and
3 that was not available.

4 I would have been more comfortable
5 though had I had more data, had I had the actual
6 charts, and had I had a chance to look at that to
7 say that these were definitely not or that these
8 were definitely something else.

9 So I concur that there is no evidence on
10 the basis of what I learned today that this drug is
11 associated to any great degree with acute liver
12 disease.

13 I remain uncertain about whether there
14 is chronic enzyme elevations that are worth looking
15 at and perhaps following up on. I don't know
16 whether these people have had subsequent liver
17 biopsies, for example, to see whether they develop
18 fibrosis. We know that Hepatitis C takes 20 years
19 before you end up with fibrosis or cirrhosis, and I
20 don't know how long leflunomide is going to be used.

21 I am compelled that this is very good.
22 I was extremely impressed with Ms. Leong's

1 presentation because I think that one of the things
2 that we do have to take into account in my view is
3 the severity of the disease.

4 If the disease is so disabling, as we
5 heard from her, it's worthwhile using a drug even if
6 there is hepatotoxicity, and I think then the
7 physician is more likely to use it and the patient
8 is more likely to accept it.

9 In this case clearly people with severe
10 RA deserve to be treated with the best possible
11 treatment, and this is at least as good as and
12 perhaps, with not being a rheumatologist may be a
13 wee bit better. The hepatotoxicity, as I say, seems
14 to be not a major issue.

15 But I think that the FDA with all due
16 respects needs to sit down maybe with the NIH, maybe
17 with other people, and try to think through more
18 about how we assess the issue of hepatotoxicity and
19 what better ways we can devise in order to identify
20 hepatotoxicity distinct from viral hepatitis, from
21 autoimmune hepatitis, from alcoholic hepatitis.

22 Even though there are many clues,

1 sometimes it's very difficult and I'm very
2 concerned. I'm particularly concerned, for example,
3 in people with cancer with multiple drugs.

4 I know that I'm off the topic, but I'll
5 stop at that point.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you very,
8 very much.

9 Dr. Lewis, do you want to comment as
10 well?

11 DR. LEWIS: Well, as another graduate of
12 Hy Zimmerman University. I mean I share many of the
13 same thoughts that Dr. Seeff elucidated.

14 We need to address the issue for the
15 committee though. Was a signal identified in these
16 spontaneous reports?

17 And I think it was in a sense that if
18 you're got, you know, 80 reports or however many it
19 was, that that's a signal.

20 Now, what's it a signal of? It's not
21 conclusive, but it means that you got about the
22 business of looking into these cases, which has been

1 done, and you come up with an assessment of what do
2 these cases all mean.

3 And our reports are here in the briefing
4 books, and I, too, would have liked to have had all
5 of the information on these cases, and in fact, the
6 ones from Australia, I think, virtually none of them
7 had any significant data provided.

8 We've sort of been hacked to pieces here
9 this morning, you know, with no pun intended. Why
10 can't we get decent data about real important safety
11 issues? And it would be a complete remodeling of
12 the spontaneous reporting system, I know, and lots
13 of people are concerned about reporting for lots of
14 reasons. There's medical legal concerns. Maybe we
15 have to indemnify anybody who writes a Medwatch
16 report.

17 But I'm also struck by the fact that
18 just because somebody sends in a report and it's a
19 very serious alleged reaction, if they can't take
20 the time or provide us with full information on that
21 kind of death or liver failure or renal failure,
22 whatever it's going to be, how important was that

1 report and how convinced was that reporter that it
2 truly was the drug and nothing else?

3 And we have a conundrum a little bit
4 because I sit here as a clinician, and if somebody
5 is on multiple drugs and has enzyme elevations,
6 which I see every day, I have to make a judgment
7 about what did it.

8 And I can sometimes delve back into the
9 record. I can ask for more information. We can't
10 do that here for many of these cases, although I
11 certainly know it's possible to go to the reporting
12 physician or whoever it was and ask for more
13 information.

14 Because impugning a drug with
15 circumstantial evidence means that the patient is
16 not going to benefit from it any more. They're
17 going to be off of it. We often may not continue to
18 look for what the real cause of the injury was, and
19 I think it confuses our safety profiles. We now say
20 we've got all of these cases of liver failure and
21 everybody just takes them at face value, which you
22 can't do.

1 And what we attempted to do in our
2 analysis was to the best that we could with the
3 information is give you our opinion, and a very few
4 of them I concluded were possibly related. I didn't
5 think any of them were definitely related based on
6 what I could tell.

7 It begs the issue though of the ones who
8 are so inadequate as to what do you do with a very
9 serious allegation and you've got no information at
10 all. And in my experience, which I've already
11 touched on, if you've got no information to back it
12 up, if there's nothing in the literature and there's
13 very little, if anything in the literature on any
14 spontaneous case reports of liver failure with this
15 drug or anything else to look at after several years
16 of being on the market.

17 I have to wonder whether or not that
18 absence of real information is just that. It's
19 because it wasn't related in some way, and that's
20 sort of how I have to interpret it.

21 So for the committee's point of view, I
22 agree with Dr. Seeff that I'm swayed by the evidence

1 with all the data mining techniques that were used
2 that to me there's not a signal that jumps out and
3 says that this is going to be another troglitazone.

4 I think we would have seen that already,
5 you know, with the length of time it has been on the
6 market, and in fact, the two of us have reminded
7 each other that four years ago almost to the day we
8 were here discussing whether troglitazone remains on
9 the market for another year, which it did with no
10 further deaths with the appropriate monitoring and
11 whatnot.

12 I guess the only question for the
13 committee, and it's really going to be from the
14 FDA's point of view: does the labeling stand as is?

15 We've already heard, you know, acute
16 liver failure or possibly fatal liver failure.
17 Should that be added to the label? If any one of
18 these cases is so convincing that we think it's
19 related, the death might be related to liver
20 failure, I think an N of one could be in the table.

21 I mean, is that a -- but, again, it goes to the
22 risk-benefit, and I think that the benefits outweigh

1 the risks certainly in terms of liver toxicity.

2 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you.

3 Before we get to a discussion of the
4 label, I would like to get some other people's
5 opinion on the adverse events. I know, Dr. Makuch,
6 you had written a letter as well. I'd like to get
7 some initial feedback from people before we reach a
8 consensus about the label.

9 DR. MAKUCH: I don't have much to add.
10 I certainly respect and agree with the two
11 individuals who just spoke.

12 I think, you know, my comments are
13 probably oriented a little bit differently, and that
14 is I think that the Office of Drug Safety undertook
15 what was a signal, and I think they undertook an
16 effort to investigate that, and they came up with a
17 modeling procedure.

18 In the letter that I wrote, based on my
19 review of that document, one of the things I
20 suggested, and I was unaware of all the studies done
21 until sitting here today, that their modeling
22 procedure then be validated against actual data, and

1 I think that today's information presented here
2 gives a very useful tool, in fact, for validating or
3 not validating the model.

4 But, again, with the information that
5 they had at that point in time, I think they
6 undertook a good effort, but in the end I believe
7 that the data in all of these studies I think give a
8 very consistent picture of not a great concern with
9 respect to this issue.

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: And I would just
11 comment having also written a letter, to pick up a
12 comment of Dr. Seeff, is that we were asked to say
13 if something was possible or probable, probable
14 being there was no other concomitant medicine that
15 might be implicated, and that was in a time frame
16 that could be leflunomide.

17 So these decisions were very arbitrary,
18 and in point of fact, given the absence of robust
19 information it has the potential to overstate what a
20 person really believes is a causal association.

21 So I think it's important even in a
22 public hearing to make sure that people understand

1 when we might write possible or probably in response
2 to the Office of Drug Safety, what, in fact, the
3 conundrum that the reviewers are put in applying
4 some of the criteria.

5 PARTICIPANT: Well, I actually just want
6 to comment on that.

7 DR. GOLDKIND: I just wanted to say that
8 we wanted in forwarding those cases obviously to
9 leave you unbiased, not to try and lead you in
10 minimizing or maximizing and to welcome you all to
11 the world of post marketing surveillance.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. SIMON: But we also wanted to insure
14 and open hearing of all the opinions. So we tried
15 to give you exactly what each consult provided,
16 including the ODS concepts so that everybody had the
17 chance here to review all the potential opinions
18 regarding what this evidence might mean.

19 So that's one of the reasons why we
20 burdened you al with such extensive reading
21 opportunities.

22 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: As long as the

1 caveats are noted.

2 Dr. Gibofsky and then Dr. Fries.

3 DR. GIBOFSKY: Dr. Simon actually opens
4 the door to a concern, addressing a concern that I
5 have, and that's a concern that's been nagging at me
6 since Dr. Wolfe's comments, and that is that his
7 opening comments almost cast a pall on the agency
8 and on these proceedings.

9 The comments about the agency will be
10 addressed by Dr. McLelland if he so chooses, but the
11 suggestion that the proceedings here are somehow
12 tainted by the absence of individuals who wrote a
13 report and the absence of our opportunity to have a
14 colloquy with officers of the agency who may have
15 differing viewpoints is a concern because it
16 suggests that my participation is somehow as an
17 unwilling aider and abetter of a sweatshop, as it
18 has been alluded to.

19 And that's something that I take very
20 seriously. So, Mr. Chairman, I would like you to
21 invite if any agency officer is here with a
22 conflicting viewpoint to Dr. Goldkind's or sees the

1 evidence a bit differently and would like to present
2 that before we reach our conclusions. I'd be
3 interested in hearing that because I think it's
4 appropriate for people to look at data sets
5 differently and come to different conclusions, and
6 the appropriateness of our decision has to be based
7 on the synthesis of those different points of view.

8 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: I would agree.
9 The notion of a fair hearing is one of the
10 objectives. If there is somebody who would like to
11 comment, address Dr. Gibofsky's comment, I think we
12 would be open to that.

13 (No response.)

14 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay. If not.

15 DR. FRIES: Thank you.

16 I want to drift slightly, but I think in
17 a relevant way here. We're obviously very close to
18 a group consensus, and we'll formalize that in a
19 little bit, but I wanted to go back to Ruth's
20 comments because it seemed to me that they hit in a
21 way very relevant to the decision that we have here
22 and also to a broader problem that probably Mark and

1 other people at the FDA should be considering.

2 And I call it in one sense -- there are
3 several aspects of it that come home to me, but one
4 of it is the problem of the false positive, and this
5 is very important to us to recognize, that a false
6 positive signal does harm. It keeps people out of
7 studies. It keeps people off of drugs, our
8 patients, that would be good for them because they
9 don't like a particular thing that they've read or
10 that they've read in the past.

11 With a colleague some years ago I wrote
12 a science editorial called "Informed Consent May Be
13 Hazardous to your Health," which I pointed out this
14 and some other areas about unreadability,
15 fearfulness, false positive types of things and
16 implied some things that weren't in that piece.

17 For example, it has always bothered me
18 that the PDR has so many things that didn't differ
19 from placebo. Now, that's a way of, I guess,
20 larding up the description because, in fact, you did
21 studies and you showed that there was no difference
22 from placebo. So there's no signal. So why worry

1 about this?

2 Or at the very least you would want to
3 chunk these into alleged but unproven or something
4 that was at some different level of certainty so
5 that people could actually read in an informed, well
6 written, de-gassed or de-larded way what the
7 problems with this drug are, and they could
8 understand it and recall it, and we could do it in
9 between patients on our desk or we could pick it up
10 on the palm pilot and actually get through with it
11 because there are several principles -- and I'll
12 just mentioned one that Ruth didn't mention. We
13 were just chatting about it, but there also are some
14 other rules.

15 She was keeping her transformations
16 within the data that's in the current label exactly,
17 but if you actually look at that, you find that some
18 of the ways in which we write for patient
19 comprehension just aren't there because you're not
20 supposed to ever tell somebody to do something and
21 then not tell them how to do it.

22 So the last sentence of this one was,

1 "Avoid pregnancy during Arava treatment and after
2 treatment until completing the drug elimination
3 procedure."

4 Well, I would say that's inadequately
5 de-larded. What you want to do -- and it's
6 inadequate. You want to say, "Avoid pregnancy
7 during Arava treatment and for eight weeks
8 thereafter." You have to give them some -- "drug
9 elimination procedure"? What does that exactly
10 mean? How do you incorporate half-life into that?

11 I mean how is a physician going to
12 understand something like that? You have to give
13 them the thing you want. You're going to base it on
14 data, and you say for eight weeks or 12 weeks,
15 whatever you decide to say, but say what the drug
16 elimination procedure is so that people can
17 understand this.

18 And I really think the people here
19 should go back to Mark McLelland and consider the
20 question of whether a very, very useful thing to do
21 would be to have a half as thick PDR which didn't
22 have false positive signals in it and was readable

1 by everybody, lay people included, and
2 systematically have an approach applying some of
3 these principles to the communications that go out
4 as our warnings.

5 DR. WOODCOCK: Yeah, can I just comment
6 very briefly on that?

7 Yeah, we are doing that, believe it or
8 not, and we hope we have to do it through
9 regulation, which is a stately process, but within
10 the year you should see a new label that uses
11 modern, to some extent, cognitive principles and
12 provides us with an opportunity to move forward even
13 better in the future.

14 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Day.

15 DR. DAY: I was going to comment on that
16 part also. The proposed rule for physician
17 labeling, if and when this comes out, is going to
18 have a highlight section up front so that you get
19 the latest information. It's going to focus
20 people's attention, et cetera.

21 So there are a lot of things going on
22 within the agency in order to achieve this.

1 I'd like to make a comment that Jim was
2 just saying that that sentence was inadequately de-
3 larded. It was de-larded, but chunks of information
4 were left in because they were there from before.

5 So once you de-lard, you can see what
6 the chunks are and decide whether they are
7 adequately described and whether more information is
8 needed or less.

9 My final comment is about the somewhat
10 maligned Medwatch program, and I would like to say
11 something positive about it. It is hard to get
12 people to report, and you have to remember
13 everything that's going on that make it difficult to
14 report.

15 So say, for example, a physician has a
16 patient who then has an adverse event of the type
17 we're talking about. The form that is used is the
18 same no matter what the adverse event is across any
19 indications, et cetera. It is one form.

20 Correct me if I'm wrong. So it's one
21 form.

22 So it cannot ask for everything that

1 would be needed for hepatotoxicity with all of the
2 enzymes, et cetera, et cetera, and then for some
3 other indication and set of drugs and so on.

4 So what they've tried to do is have one
5 form fits all, and of course, it's not going to
6 totally fit all. So I would not interpret the lack
7 of needed -- I appreciate the lack of needed data in
8 order to make a determination as to whether there's
9 a signal from these case reports.

10 However, I would not conclude that the
11 absence of the needed data is because the people
12 didn't care enough or they weren't convinced enough,
13 et cetera.

14 Sometimes physicians read in the
15 newspaper that a patient has expired, and then they
16 may remember treating the patient, et cetera, and
17 write up a little follow-up thing, and this may have
18 been some days afterwards and they don't have any of
19 the data from the hospital experience or whatever.

20 So Medwatch is not perfect, but it's
21 certainly better than nothing.

22 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you.

1 Mary, two other members have to make a
2 4:30 plane, and I'd just like to ask for any --
3 well, they have to leave to make a plane. That's
4 larding up this discussion. They've got to leave at
5 4:30.

6 Dr. Manzi and Dr. Seeff, I'd just like
7 to ask if you have any comments before you leave
8 that you'd like to have recorded in the discussions.

9 Dr. Seeff.

10 DR. SEEFF: Yeah, I have to leave in
11 about five minutes.

12 You know, I was just telling Jim that we
13 were seeing cases, and these cases were listed as
14 acute liver failure from both here and abroad, and
15 some of these I was uncertain about, and while none
16 of these appeared in the databases that we were
17 given -- that was the thing that concerns me a
18 little bit because have these all been looked at
19 and, in fact, all of these excluded and all of these
20 said to be absolutely not acute liver failure
21 associated with leflunomide. It must have been.
22 Otherwise they should have been in one of these

1 databases.

2 But somehow or other I have a feeling
3 that I still would like to see more information if I
4 can on some of these cases because some of them I
5 said it's possible, and of course, the possible was
6 because there were other drugs and, of course, other
7 drugs that could have been implicated.

8 But it's just as likely and it's
9 possible that the implication was this drug and not
10 the others or perhaps even the combination.

11 So while the database that I heard was
12 so compelling and all of this seems so wonderful
13 that there is really nothing to show acute liver
14 failure. These were sent to me. I mean, I didn't
15 make them up. They were sent to me, and they were
16 actually listed as either serious liver disease or
17 liver failure, and going through them, I was unable
18 to be absolutely certain that it was not.

19 Now, I know this is a story about
20 proving the negative, but you know, the fact is that
21 I continue to agree with what is being said with
22 some niggling misgivings, and if I had an

1 opportunity to look at these cases in more detail --
2 I don't want to do it because I don't have the time
3 to do it -- but I'd love to see this done. I mean,
4 I would just like to learn more about some of these
5 cases.

6 But otherwise I won't change my mind,
7 and with that, I will thank you and have to depart.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Manzi, do you
10 have any comments?

11 DR. MANZI: I really have nothing more
12 to add, except to just compliment the agency. I
13 think the sponsor for very thorough homework that
14 they did in following up issues of safety, and with
15 all of the data presented, given the limitations of
16 everything, I feel perfectly comfortable with the
17 risk-benefit discussed.

18 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Raczkowski
19 first and then Dr. --

20 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Yeah, I just wanted to
21 say that the agency did make -- the Office of Drug
22 Safety did make extensive efforts in terms of

1 follow-up for all of these cases. Our safety
2 evaluators spent a lot of time trying to contact the
3 original sources, and so the case reports that were
4 received by the consultants represented pretty much
5 all of the information that we were able to gather,
6 despite extensive follow-ups, particularly by Dr.
7 Banelle.

8 I wanted to thank Dr. Day for some of
9 her comments about the Medwatch program and AERS. I
10 do think that AERS is a very useful and important
11 signal detection tool.

12 I am a little bit concerned about some
13 of the discussion here because I do think that it's
14 clear that all cases that are reported to AERS
15 aren't necessarily associated with the drug, but
16 conversely, just because there's confounding factors
17 doesn't mean that it's not associated with the drug.

18 And I think that much of the disparity
19 that we saw in terms of the case evaluations had to
20 do with, you know, how these confounding factors
21 were faced and how they were addressed.

22 And I actually wanted to briefly talk

1 about two of the cohort studies that were done, and
2 this came up a little bit yesterday about the
3 difficulties with some of these cohort studies.

4 On the one hand, when you see numbers
5 such as 40,000 patients with rheumatoid arthritis
6 are enrolled in a study or 90,000 patients, it's
7 very impressive, but then you whittle it down and
8 you see the actual number of patients who are
9 actually exposed to leflunomide, and Dr. Goldkind
10 showed a slide of less than 3,000 patients in both
11 of those studies.

12 It limits your ability to detect adverse
13 events. Moreover, that 3,000 number doesn't reflect
14 how long the individual patients stayed on
15 leflunomide.

16 So I don't know if we have the data here
17 or if the sponsor has it, but I think it would be
18 interesting to know whether of those patients in
19 those studies, how many stayed on leflunomide for
20 six months or a year or two years so that we could
21 get a sense of the ability to rule out an adverse
22 event, let's say, one in 1,000 at six months or one

1 in 1,000 at a year, that sort of thing.

2 So I guess that's question number one,
3 and the second question I had is the sponsor also
4 showed a slide saying that based on those studies
5 that toxicity was similar between leflunomide and
6 some of the other drugs, and I wonder if the sponsor
7 would comment on the ability of those studies to
8 detect differences given the small sample sizes of
9 patients who were actually on leflunomide.

10 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Okay.

11 DR. HOLDEN: In response to your first
12 question, in the Aetna study there were actually
13 over 5,000 leflunomide exposed patients accounting
14 for over 11,000 person-years of follow-up time, and
15 in that study, we estimated that the mean exposure
16 time or the mean time on drug was approximately a
17 year and a half.

18 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Right. I know you
19 showed the mean data, but do you actually have the
20 distribution?

21 DR. HOLDEN: No, I don't have the
22 distribution.

1 DR. RACZKOWSKI: All right. Because I
2 think the distribution would be perhaps more telling
3 than a mean exposure time.

4 DR. HOLDEN: The second part of your
5 question is a power kind of question.

6 DR. RACZKOWSKI: Well, in one of your
7 slides you had indicated that based on the results
8 of these two cohort studies, that the adverse event
9 profiles were similar, and I'm just -- I wonder if
10 you would comment if you think that the studies were
11 actually powered to be able to detect realistic
12 differences between rare adverse events.

13 DR. HOLDEN: Well, we knew going in that
14 these studies would not be powered -- any database
15 currently in existence is not powered enough to look
16 at differences in very rare hepatic events or any
17 kind of rare event. So we did not do power
18 calculations prior to doing the study.

19 And of course, after we analyzed the
20 data, we'd look at confidence intervals, and when we
21 look at the confidence intervals, we are confident
22 that the rates are, indeed, comparable.

1 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Kweder.

2 DR. KWEDER: No.

3 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: I'm sorry. We
4 have a comment first over here.

5 DR. KWEDER: I'm sorry. Thank you.

6 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Are you okay?

7 Yes, Dr. Lewis.

8 DR. LEWIS: I just wanted to make
9 another comment. We saw one slide where they
10 actually looked at the UNOS liver transplant data
11 for patients who underwent transplant or at least
12 were listed for transplant for acute liver failure,
13 and it always comes up, the issue of under reporting
14 of events and, you know, we go round and round on
15 this.

16 The most serious events always is under
17 reported, is very minor events, and nobody thinks
18 so, but no body can prove it, and I'm just wondering
19 why we -- I mean, it ought to be fairly easy to do
20 to look at the database on liver transplant
21 patients, those who get a transplant and those who
22 are listed but never get a transplant.

1 Now, that's not going to be everybody
2 with liver failure because not everybody gets
3 listed, but it would give us a much better idea if
4 we want to look in this very specific area of drug
5 induced hepatic failure, acute liver failure from
6 drugs, whether it's all going to be acetaminophen or
7 a few other drug as we've seen. It may give us a
8 better handle. It would be a very important
9 project, I think, to undertake, not just for this
10 drug, as was done, but for all of the others because
11 Will Lee's article and his acute liver failure
12 group, which was mentioned here, in 17 centers,
13 there's 110 transplant centers in the country. So
14 obviously it's only a small fraction.

15 But it might give us a much better
16 handle on some of these very important but rare
17 events that, you know, we keep wanting to know what
18 the signal is. Is it going to be one in 50,000?

19 I mean acute liver failure just
20 spontaneously is one in a million in this country
21 and probably higher in diabetics without drugs, and
22 a number of other factors. But it's something that

1 could probably be done, you know, tangibly to get a
2 better idea what's going on.

3 DR. WOODCOCK: I had -- I'm sorry.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Woodcock,
5 sure, of course.

6 DR. WOODCOCK: I had one other comment
7 on behalf of the safety evaluator. Apparently some
8 of the contact and investigation is still ongoing
9 and so we do have additional -- there is some
10 additional data other than what was sent to the
11 consultants.

12 So we could straighten that out later.
13 We just wanted to make that for the record. There's
14 continuing efforts to investigate these cases, and
15 some of that is reflected in the ODS consult.

16 DR. GOLDKIND: Right. That extra data
17 is in the review. It wasn't in the initial reports.

18 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: I think before we
19 enter into a formal discussion on labeling, before
20 we lose too many members, I think we can vote on
21 Question No. 1. So why don't we do that?

22 Question No. 1 is: considering the

1 universe of available disease modifying therapies,
2 is the benefit-to-risk profile for leflunomide
3 acceptable for current indications?

4 And we've heard from Dr. Brandt and Dr.
5 Williams that, yes, it was acceptable, and why don't
6 we start with Dr. Gibofsky over here.

7 DR. GIBOFSKY: Yes.

8 DR. MANZI: Yes.

9 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: I'm sorry. Yes.

10 MS. McBRAIR: Yes.

11 DR. ANDERSON: Yes.

12 DR. MAKUCH: Yes.

13 DR. ELASHOFF: Basically what we've seen
14 for this drug seems to be reasonably consistent with
15 what's seen for others.

16 (Laughter.)

17 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: So that's a yes.

18 DR. FRIES: Yes.

19 And I also wanted to add my
20 congratulations to the evolving signal monitoring of
21 the AERS database because for the first time I
22 actually think of it as an ongoing threat monitor

1 which can become more valuable with time and can go
2 through a number of refinements, but I have always
3 despaired of getting anything useful out of that
4 data, and I think that we may be reaching a point in
5 which we really can get some utility out of it. So
6 I felt pretty good about that.

7 DR. DAY: Yes.

8 DR. LEWIS: Yes.

9 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Thank you.

10 So we have that recorded.

11 I guess the next question I think needs
12 some discussion because the question is as we saw
13 the data is there a signal coming. There clearly
14 was something that came through in the adverse
15 events that needed investigation. We saw a very
16 comprehensive attempt to look at other databases.

17 And the question is: does the labeling
18 need a modification because of the signal that came
19 through with the serious adverse events, or
20 conversely, is there enough data to support that
21 signal?

22 And so I just want to open that up to

1 the committee. Is a label change warranted, at
2 least as I read number two, based on the information
3 that was seen?

4 I think I've posed the question. I'm
5 curious what people might say.

6 Dr. Lewis?

7 DR. LEWIS: I think the label is
8 satisfactory for all of the usual events that we
9 talked about. The only question is, as I already
10 mentioned, if there is a fatal case or a transplant
11 case that is unequivocal, one case like that, I
12 think, would warrant putting it in the label.

13 Again, even as we learn more about some
14 of these cases, if you get the additional
15 information, if it changes our vote from, you know,
16 not enough data to possibly related or even
17 possibility to probably related, again, we've
18 already discussed that it's a risk-benefit decision
19 that I don't think would change a lot.

20 We would obviously continue to look at
21 signals like that. So for me, you know, it's going
22 to be a decision for you to decide from the ongoing

1 database whether there's substantial information,
2 maybe just one case that you would just add the
3 words either "acute liver failure," which I think
4 you could probably add. We all agreed that some of
5 these cases were possibly related.

6 The question is: do you add anything
7 more? Fatal, hepatitis, transplant, something like
8 that?

9 And I think if you have it in the label,
10 then I don't think it's going to detract from use.
11 I think it's going to add one more layer perhaps to
12 risk-benefit, but the benefit is still there.

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: I guess the
14 question that would come to mind as we saw in
15 looking at the other data sets, that acute liver
16 necrosis was not unique to leflunomide. So does
17 that mean that each of these DMARDs should have a
18 comparable kind of -- and from your perspective, Dr.
19 Lewis?

20 I'm not suggesting that they should, but
21 I'm just following the logic forward.

22 DR. LEWIS: Yeah. I think there's a

1 difference clinically between somebody who is in
2 definite acute, you know, fulminant hepatic failure
3 and needs a transplant or dies waiting for one; then
4 someone who's just labeled as acute hepatic
5 necrosis, whatever that means. I mean, that means
6 the enzymes went up. Acute hepatic necrosis
7 generally means you have a biopsy to look at or an
8 autopsy or something, and you can get more
9 information from it.

10 And we had very little of that
11 information, you know, from the database that I
12 looked at. So I think for me it would actually be
13 the description of acute liver failure leading to
14 transplant or death that's documented.

15 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Comments? Dr.
16 Fries.

17 DR. FRIES: Yeah, I'd like to again
18 raise this warning about the false positive signals.

19 I'm interested in if other rheumatologists had the
20 same experience.

21 When the Public Citizen memo became news
22 and got on the front pages of papers, I had three

1 patients come and say, too, that they wanted to get
2 off of leflunomide and one that said they didn't
3 want to go on it because it caused serious liver
4 damage.

5 Now, I don't think if you put that in
6 the context of what Amy was telling us about her own
7 experience that that makes sense, and I have this
8 sort of gorge that rises when we have groups which
9 are watchdogs for the public interest who may be
10 hurting the health of the public by raising what
11 turn out to be false positive red flags.

12 Now, I'm in favor of eternal vigilance,
13 but until we actually have something that rises up
14 out of background I don't think we ought to mention
15 it.

16 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Other comments?
17 Dr. Anderson.

18 DR. ANDERSON: We don't have the whole
19 label to look at. The only part of it -- you know,
20 in this context -- so the only part of it we have is
21 actually from Dr. Day's presentation, and at the
22 beginning of the warning section I don't know how

1 long the warning section is, but the whole paragraph
2 here is included, which actually talks about
3 elevations of liver enzymes already.

4 So there's already some mention of liver
5 in there. So I don't know. I would agree with what
6 Dr. Fries was saying. Until there's really a
7 confirmed signal, you know, it's a false positive to
8 do anything more than that.

9 DR. DAY: We've heard a lot about false
10 positives. What about false negatives? Are any of
11 us uncomfortable enough that it might be a false
12 negative or the null hypothesis is sitting here?

13 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Well, my own
14 sense is that we need more information, which is
15 always an easy way out, but I would agree with Jim
16 that we haven't seen compelling information from all
17 of the other databases that there's a true signal
18 there, and so to put something in the label when you
19 could probably find other drug reports for other
20 drugs that you then would then have to go back and
21 put in their label, I'm not sure the evidence bears
22 it out personally.

1 I think that Dr. Seeff raised another
2 question, which is when you look at the labels,
3 there's the issue of how long do you continue to
4 monitor, and what does it really mean to have
5 chronic twofold elevations of AST or ALT.

6 And I think that's an area that we need
7 more information on, but to put, in essence,
8 anecdotal reports into the label without firm
9 confirmation is of some concern for me based on the
10 information that we've seen.

11 DR. FAICH: I just wanted to add one
12 thing. This issue of a false negative maybe should
13 be addressed.

14 I'm Gerry Faich. I'm an epidemiologist.

15 I would just like to point out to the
16 committee that the sum total of patients studied in
17 a controlled environment, meaning the clinical
18 trials, plus the Aetna study, plus the Protocare
19 study, plus the national database amounts to well
20 over 20,000 patient years.

21 Within that, there are three possible
22 cases, one in the trial that was the only elevated

1 liver enzyme case that you heard about which
2 reversed; one labeled hepatic necrosis in the Aetna
3 study; and one case that was in the national
4 database that was associated with sepsis.DR. MANZI:

5 So the numerator at best is three in
6 settings where it's highly likely that all cases
7 were captured. it is also clear that those three
8 cases may have been confounded, may be related to
9 the underlying disease, may have been related to
10 methotrexate. All of those are possible.

11 But the point is it seems to me once you
12 have a signal for spontaneous reports, what you want
13 to do is do good epidemiology in sizable
14 populations. That's been done here. I would submit
15 that that data is strong enough to suggest that
16 there is -- I don't think it absolutely rules out a
17 risk, but it very strongly points in the direction
18 that if the risk is present at all, it must be very
19 small.

20 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Yes. Oh, I'm
21 sorry. Yeah.

22 DR. ELASHOFF: I just wanted to comment

1 that although this is extremely difficult from a
2 statistical point of view or from the point of view
3 of estimating things, that the issue of what our
4 best estimate of a rate is and what rate would be
5 too high under the circumstances, you can't even
6 sort of say how many patients you need to study or
7 how big the thing needs to be until you have some
8 notion of what rate is too high a rate.

9 And that also applies to the issue of
10 labeling, and one person said if there's one
11 confirmed case, he thinks that that should warrant
12 labeling, but perhaps we should give some thought
13 over the future to what rates are important enough
14 in any given context that we think that they need to
15 be reported.

16 At some level, somebody who's going to
17 get any given drug is going to have almost anything
18 happen to them because everybody dies in the end
19 anyway, and so that it seems to me we need to give
20 some thought to what rates are common, what rates
21 are of concern, what rates are ones that ought to
22 trigger a label.

1 And I know this is an extremely
2 difficult thing to think about, but I think it would
3 be of some use to discuss things in that way.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Dr. Gibofsky.

5 DR. GIBOFSKY: I'm swayed by one of the
6 comments that Dr. Strand made pointing out to us
7 that this is a bad disease currently with limited
8 therapeutic options. It's important to realize that
9 the other agents available to us do not work on 100
10 percent of patients. Our ACR 20s are acceptable,
11 but they're not desirable. Even our 50s and 70s are
12 not that.

13 And I think at the end of the day we're
14 aware of the risk of these agents and we enter into
15 the appropriate dialogue with our patient as to what
16 the risks are versus the benefits.

17 As I tried to tease out of Jim Freeze
18 earlier, when you look at the domain of the five Ds,
19 how do the patients weigh things?

20 And clearly there are patients who will
21 say, "I would rather spend more and be less
22 disabled." "I would rather be more disabled and

1 spend less."

2 We make those tradeoffs, but I think to
3 the extent that we can make our patients aware that
4 nothing is without risk, this is not without risk.
5 Nothing that we are going to attempt to use is
6 without risk, but we're going to watch you, and
7 we're comfortable managing the risks. I think it's
8 a risk that ought to be take, particularly when our
9 patients are individual in their responsiveness to
10 therapies and our patients do not respond acceptably
11 -- all of them do not -- to the other therapies.

12 It was suggested that perhaps one could
13 practice medicine or rheumatology without this drug.

14 Sir William Osler practiced medicine without
15 penicillin. I'm not sure I would want to, and I
16 think this is an acceptable alternative to the
17 current medications that we have for those patients
18 who respond to it.

19 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: All right, and I
20 think that's an important point also, that even
21 these biological drugs that have really changed the
22 way we think about RA and ACR 50 response, 50

1 percent or fewer of the patients. So that leaves an
2 awful lot of the people who need alternatives. We
3 haven't really stopped this disease, and I think
4 that's a common misperception perhaps, that the
5 drugs are so effective that we don't need others.

6 So I guess to the FDA, are the comments
7 about the label sufficient or do you want something
8 more specific from the panel.

9 DR. SIMON: I only wonder whether or not
10 the panel thinks that we need -- because we do
11 believe that the labeling needs to be changed
12 slightly -- that there needs to be a little bit more
13 emphasis to potential liver toxicity. One wonders
14 whether or not we need to do any other kind of risk
15 communication, "Dear Doctor" letter, letters and
16 information from us as the FDA.

17 What does the panel feel about that?

18 DR. LEWIS: If you want me to start, I
19 would say no. If you change the label and you put
20 in one more layer of liver toxicity, it's already
21 pretty well replete with things that happen in the
22 liver. If you're going to go to, you know, one case

1 of liver failure has been reported or whatever or
2 one transplant has occurred, I don't think that
3 rises to the level that I would want to see a "Dear
4 Doctor" letter or anything else about that.

5 I mean, if you accumulate additional
6 information, that's different, but on the basis of
7 what we've discussed today, I don't think it would
8 be necessary.

9 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: The only comment
10 I would add though is that it's important that
11 information be communicated to the other side, that
12 what we heard today is that these reports are there,
13 but review of multiple databases, or however one
14 would frame it, does not seem to indicate an
15 enhanced risk to this drug.

16 So we're reporting this. We need more
17 information, but the hazard is the one that Jim
18 keeps coming back to frighten people about something
19 that we're still not certain about.

20 MS. McBRAIR: As a patient educator, I
21 think some of the changes to the label that Dr. Day
22 suggested will give greater emphasis to the concerns

1 that people have about the drug and about how
2 physicians manage it and work with their patients.
3 I think that will be wonderful just in itself.

4 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Other comments?
5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRPERSON ABRAMSON: Well, with that,
7 I guess I would thank everybody and turn it back to
8 Dr. Simon.

9 DR. SIMON: Well, first I think that you
10 have educated us significantly about this particular
11 problem. We are incredibly grateful. We recognize
12 that the amount of information and the time it took
13 to prepare yourselves for this particular meeting
14 was quite onerous, and again, we thank you for
15 making yourselves available to give us such cogent
16 information, and I congratulate the chair on running
17 such an incredibly efficient meeting even without
18 the break.

19 So thank you very much.

20 (Whereupon, at 4:52 p.m., the meeting in
21 the above-entitled matter was concluded.)
22